

2

Ikota 1

# IsiXhosa

ULwimi IwaseKhaya nezaKhono zoBomi

INcwadi kaTitshala



## Isivumo

Inkqubo edityanisiweyo yoLwimi lwaseKhaya nezaKhono zoBomi yaphuhliswa liqela lakwaFunda Wande ngokubonisana nabantu abavela kumacandelo ekharityhulam eSebe leMfundu eNtshona Koloni, eLimpopo naseMpuma Koloni, izifundiswa nabafundisintsapho abasuka kwiijunivesithi ezininzi nootitshala abasenkonzweni.

Ukupuhhliswa kwezi ncwadi kwenzeke ngenxa yenkxaso mali ye-Allan Grey Orbis Foundation Endowment, iFEM Education Foundation, iMichael & Susan Dell Foundation, kunge neZenex Foundation.

## Imizobo

Umbulelo ongazenzisiyo ku-Anja Stoeckigt ngegalelo lakhe kwinkoliso yemizobo ekule ncwadi.

Eminye imizobo ivela ku: **Val Myburgh**: iph. 21;  
**Jiggs Snaddon-Wood**: iph. 52, 58, 76, 88 ne-100;  
**Rassie Erasmus**: amagama ezandi.

Umbulelo ongazenzisiyo ku-Anja Stoeckigt ngegalelo lakhe kwiinkoliso yemizobo ekule ncwadi.

Iqweqwe: **Anja Stoeckigt**

## Imibulelo ngeefoto

Funda Wande Media team: zonke iifoto ezifotwe ezikolweni naseziklasini, Iphepha lama-70 (intlobu zokutya);  
iStock: Page 14: THEGIFT777 (isinxibo sesiNtu), Iphepha lama-38: EcoPic (i-fynbos),  
MarkGillow (ipakethe yeetshipsi); Adobestock: Iphepha lama-46: DenisProduction (inkwenkwe enxibe iindondo zamehlo), Roman (inja ekhokelayo); Getty: Iphepha lama-50: PhotoQuest/Contributor (Helen Keller);  
WikiCommons: Iphepha lama-62: South African Tourism (itheleskophu yakwaSALT).

Zonke ezinye iifoto zisetyenziswe ngemvume  
yabakwa-freepik.com kunge no-rawpixel.com

[www.fundawande.org](http://www.fundawande.org)

ISBN: 978-1-991225-09-2

Version 2: 2024



Nabani na uvumelekile **ukwabelana** (ukukhuphela kunge nokusasaza kwakhona imathiriyeli kuyo nayiphi na indlela okanye ifomathi) okanye **ulungelelanise** (uphinde wakhe okanye uguqule kwakhona ngokweenjongo onazo.) unike iikhredithi ngoluhlobo:  
*Funda Wande, IsiXhosa ULwimi lwaseKhaya nezaKhono zoBomi, INcwadi kaTitshala, Ibakala 2, Ikota 1, CC BY 4.0.*

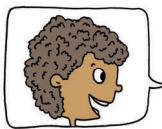
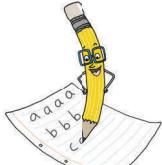
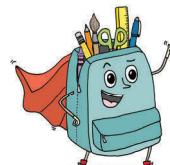
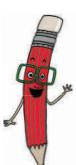
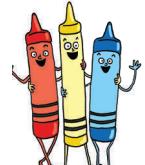
Awunakungeza imiqathango okanye uguqule imilinganiselo ethintela abanye ngokusemthethweni ekwenzeni nantoni na eneemvume ngokwelayisenisi.

Fumana iinkcukacha: <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>

# Isiqulatho

<b>li-ayikhoni nezishunqulelo</b>	<b>iv</b>
<b>Isicwangciso sezixhobo zakwaFunda Wande</b>	
INcwadi kaTitshala: Emakufundiswe	1
IsiKhokelo seNdlela yokuFundisa: Indlela yokufundisa	1
INcwadi Yomfundi Yomsebenzi neNcwadi eNkulu: Omawukufundise	1
Isicwangciso seKota yoku-1	2
Isicwangciso seveki	4
ImiSebenzi yezemiThambo: Ikota yoku-1	5
 <b>Iveki yoku-1</b>	 6
<b>Iveki yesi-2</b>	Ndikhethekile
<b>Iveki yesi-3</b>	22
<b>Iveki yesi-4</b>	Wonke umntu ukhethekile
<b>Iveki yesi-5</b>	22
<b>Iveki yesi-6</b>	Wonke umntu ukhethekile
<b>Iveki yesi-7</b>	36
<b>Iveki yesi-8</b>	Sahlukile nangona sifana
<b>Iveki yesi-9</b>	50
<b>Iveki yesi-10</b>	Sahlukile nangona sifana
 <b>Iveki yesi-7</b>	 64
 <b>Iveki yesi-8</b>	 78
 <b>Iveki yesi-9</b>	 92
 <b>Iveki ye-10</b>	 106
 <b>ISICWANGCISO SOHLOLO LWEKOTA YOKU-1</b>	 120
 <b>Irubhrikhi netsheklisti yohlololo yoLwimi lwaseKhaya neLitheresi</b>	 106
Ukuphulaphula nokuthetha	107
Izandi	108
Ukufunda nengqiqo	109
Ukubhala ngesandla	110
Ukubhala	111
 <b>lirubhrikhi neetsheklisti zohlololo zeZakhono zoBomi</b>	 107
ZB nePN	112
Ezobugcisa (obubonwayo)	113
Ezobugcisa (obeqonga)	114
Ezemithambo	115
 <b>Amaphepha afotokotshwayo ohlololo</b>	 116

# li-ayikhoni nezishunqulelo

ULwimi IwaseKhaya		IzaKhono zoBomi		
	UkuFunda ngokuVakalayo/ UkuPhulaphula nokuThetha		UkuziPhatha	
	Ukufunda		ULwazi olusisiSeko nokuziPhatha neNtlalo	
	Izandi		EzobuGcisa obuBonwayo	
	Ukubhala		EzemiThambo	
	UkuFunda ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala	<b>li-ayikhoni ezisetyenziswayo kwiNYY</b>		
	UkuBhala ngeSandla nomSebenzi Owenza Wedwa	 Bhala	 Faka imbala okanye zoba	 Sika
	UkuJonga unike iNgxelo LK neZB	Ushunqulelo olusetyenzisiweyo INcwadi kaTitshala – NT INcwadi Yomsebenzi Yomfundi – NYY UkuFunda ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala – FQNT UkuziPhatha neNtlalo – PN ULwazi olusisiSeko – LS ULwimi IwaseKhaya – LK UkuFunda ngabaBini – FB UmSebenzi Owenza Wenza – SOW Iincwadi zemisebenzi zeRainbow – DBE		

# Isicwangciso sezixhobo zakwaFunda Wande

Inkqubo yakwaFunda Wande idibania uLwazi lokuFunda nokuBhala uLwimi lwaseKhaya kunye neZakhono zoBomi zabafundi bamaBanga 1-3 esekelwe kwikharthyulam kaCAPS. Ngokulandela le nkqubo, abafundi baza kufunda ukufunda nokubhala kwaye baphuhlise ulwazi olusiseko, izakhono nesigama. Konke oku kuza kubalungiselela ibanga eliphezulu kunye nezinye izifundo zolwini.

## INcwadi kaTitshala: Emakufundiswe

Kukho iNcwadi kaTitshala yekota nganye kuwo onke amabanga esiGaba esisiSeko. Sisalathiso semihla-ngemihla sotitshala abaxakekileyo, ukukunceda ngesicwangciso sakho, ulandelelano nohlolo. INcwadi kaTitshala ibonisa umxholo wesifundo ngasinye – omawukufundise kwaye ngoluphi ulandelelano. Isicwangciso seveki nesicwangciso sokota nazo zinikiwe. INcwadi kaTitshala (NT) ikwanika **nangemiSebenzi yoHlolo** ecebisiweyo ekupheleni kweNT

nganye. Izifundo nemisebenzi yohlolo zisekelwe, kwaye ziQuaka yonke ikharityhulam kaCAPS.

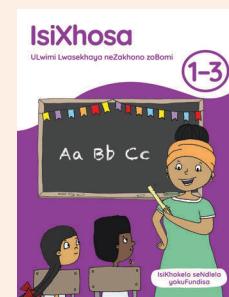


## IsiKhokelo seNdlela yokuFundisa: Indlela yokufundisa

IsiKhokelo seNdlela yokuFundisa (KNF) esahlukileyo, esongezelelwego sinika nezikhokelo malunga nezinto zesiqhelo zokwenza izinto, iingcebisu ngendlela yokufundisa uhlolo Iwesifundo ngasinye kwinkqubo kaFunda Wande. Singasetyenziswa ekuqaleni kwekota nganye ngexesha lokuqequesha okanye elokucwangcisa kwaye naninina, ukujonga ukuba uwalandela ngokuchanekileyo na amanyathelo esifundo kwaye usisebenzia ngokupheleleyo na isifundo.

Kuhlobo ngalunye Iwesifundo, IsiKhokelo seNdlela yokuFundisa (KNF) sichaza:

- injogo** yolu hlobo Iwesifundo: kutheni sifundisa ezi zifundo nje
- inkqubela** yolu hlobo Iwesifundo: indlela yokwenza izinto nescatshulwa esinikiwego kwinkqubo siqhubela phambili kuwo omathathu amabanga ukuqinisekisa ukuba abafundi bafumana izakhono nolwazi ozithe kratya
- indlela yokufundisa:** indlela yokufundisa isifundo, ngendlela ecacileyo, ulandelelano ngenyathelo ngalinye; injongo yenyathelo ngalinye kwaye nawuphina umahluko phakathi kwamabanga omathathu ucacisiwe
- ukwahlula:** ukumelana nabafundi abakumanqanaba ahluKileyo kolu hlobo Iwesifundo
- uHlolo olungekho seSikweni:** indlela yokusebenzia olu hlobo Iwesifundo ukuhlola inkqubo yemihla ngemihla yabafundi
- uHlolo oluseSikweni:** indlela esesikweni yokuhlola izakhono nolwazi ezifundisiwego kolu hlobo Iwesifundo kwikota nganye, esekelwe kwikharthyulam kaCAPS



**IsiKhokelo seNdlela yokuFundisa (KNF)** yincwadi yesalathiso elungiselelwego bonke ooTitshala besiGaba esisiSeko, iBanga 1-3, ukuba bayisebenzise kunye neNT.

## INcwadi Yomfundu Yomsebenzi neNcwadi eNkulu: Omawukufundise

### INcwadi Yomfundu Yomsebenzi (NNY)

inamaphepha esetyenziswa ngabafundi ngexesha lesifundo. Amaphepha abekwe ngendlela enye nemisebenzi ekwiNT. Abafundi baza kuggibezelu eminye imisebenzi ebhalwayo kwiNNY kodwa baggibezelu uninzi lwemisebenzi ebhalwayo kwincwadi yokubhala.



**INcwadi eNkulu** yenzelwe ukuba isetywenziswe xa abafundi behleli emethini ngesifundo zokuFunda noTitshala neseZakhono zoBomi. Zikhona kwikota zonke zeBanga loku-1 nakwikota yoku-1 neyesi-2 kwiBanga lesi-2. Amamphepha **eNcwadi eNkulu (NN)** akhona nakwi**INcwadi Yomfundu Yomsebenzi (NNY)**.

## Isicwangciso seKota yoku-1

Iveki	Umxholo	Ibali elifundwa ngokuvakalayo	Ibali elifundwa nguTitshala	Izandi	Ukufunda ngengqiqo	
1	<b>Ndikhethekile</b>			Ukuqhelanisa nohlolo		
2	<b>Ndikhethekile</b>	<i>USipho uya esikolweni</i>	<i>USipho uya esikolweni</i>	m; n; l; b; k; s; d; l; c	MCQs – <i>USipho uya esikolweni</i>	
3	<b>Wonke umntu ukhethekile</b>	<i>Echibini</i>	<i>Echibini</i>	nt; ntw		
4	<b>Wonke umntu ukhethekile</b>	<i>Inkwenkwe efikayo kanye nomxhaphazi</i>	<i>Echibini</i>	nk; nkw	MCQs – <i>Echibini</i>	
5	<b>Sahlukile, siyafana</b>	<i>Sahlukile nangona sifana</i>	<i>Amehlo amatsha kaSipho</i>	kh; khw		
6	<b>Sahlukile, siyafana</b>	<i>Andizifumani iindondo zam</i>	<i>Amehlo amatsha kaSipho</i>	nx; nxw	MCQs – <i>Amehlo amatsha kaSipho</i>	
7	<b>Izinto esizingay okuze siphile</b>	<i>Zintoni esizingay okuzigcina sisempilweni?</i>	<i>Zintoni esizingay okuzigcina sisempilweni?</i>	gc; gcw		
8	<b>Izinto esizingay okuze siphile</b>	<i>Usuku lukaDora lokubasempilweni</i>	<i>Zintoni esizingay okuzigcina sisempilweni?</i>	hl; hlw	MCQs – <i>Zintoni esizingay okuzigcina sisempilweni?</i>	
9	<b>Ubomi obusempilweni liintsuku ezikhethekileyo</b>	<i>Itheko esikolweni</i>	<i>Itheko esikolweni</i>	mb, ty		
10	<b>Ubomi obusempilweni liintsuku ezikhethekileyo</b>		<i>Uhlaziyo</i>			

	<b>Ukwakhiwa koLwimi</b>	<b>Ukubhala</b>	<b>Izakhono zoBomi itekisi yolwazi</b>	<b>Ulwazi oluSisiseko noPN</b>	<b>EzobuGcisa</b>	<b>EzamiThambo</b>
	Jonga Isikhokelo seNdeleta yokuFundisa kwiphepha X ukuze ufumane izakhwi zolwimi emazifundiswe kule kota. Fundisa ngexesha lezfundo zokuFunda noTitsatala nokuBhala.					
	lindaba PN: Iyunifom entsha yesikolo SOW: limpawu ezilungileyo	Imithetho yeklasi	Imithetho yeklasi Ukuphefumla Ndiziva ndikhethekile Uphando: limpahla yesiNtu	EzobuGsisa obuBonwayo: Izandla ezinobubele, ichatterbox Ezemithambo: linganisan i bali	Imisebenzi ekhethiweyo	
	lindaba PN: Ileta yobuhlobo SOW: limpawu ezilungileyo zomhlobo	Sahlukile nangona sifana	Ukfana nokwahluka ukuphefumla Abahlobo Uphando: Ukhethekile!	EzobuGsisa obuBonwayo: Amanyathelo ezilwanyana Ezemithambo: lingoma ezingeziwlwanyana		
	lindaba PN: Ibal ielisha SOW: Chaza izinto ezifanayo nezahlukileyo	Amazwe akwi-Afrika eseMazantsi	Izixeko zamazwe akwi- Afrika eseMazantsi Ukuhleka Ukwahluka phakathi kwamalungu osapho Uphando: I-fynbos	EzobuGsisa obuBonwayo: Ibhokisi yemiyalelo - izithuthi Ezemithambo: Linganisan umboniso omalunga nomxhaphazi	Imisebenzi ekhethiweyo	
	lindaba PN: Balisa ibali kwakhona SOW: Ikhadi lesazisi leQhawe	Izixhobo zokuncedisa abantu abakhubazeke ngokomzimba	Tshatisa ukhubazeko ngokwasemzimbeni noncedo lwalo Ukuphefumla Ukunceda abantu abakhubazeke ngokomzimba Uphando: Fumana umntu okhubaeke ngokomzimba	EzobuGsisa obuBonwayo: Yenzani iindondo Ezemithambo: Linganisan iimvakalelo, ukulinganisa	Imisebenzi ekhethiweyo	
	lindaba PN: Utyelelo kuggirha SOW: Izifakalisi ezimalunga neelensi	Intloblo ezahlukileyo zeelensi	Ulwimi lwezandla Ukuphefumla Uphando: Itheleskophu	EzobuGsisa obuBonwayo: Yenza iglesi eglasi ebonakalisa into nkulu, iidonathi Ezemithambo: Cula ingoma	Imisebenzi ekhethiweyo	
	lindaba PN: Uhluhlu lokutya esikuthandayo SOW: Imenyu yokutya esikuthandayo. Uluhlu lokutya esikuthandayo.	Ukunya kwemihla ngemihla nokwezinye iimini	Ukuzikhuela elangeni Ukuhleka Uphando: llanga	EzobuGsisa obuBonwayo: Yenza ipleyiti yephapha, enokutya okuthandayo Ezemithambo: Umculo - izantya ezahlukileyo	Imisebenzi ekhethiweyo	
	lindaba PN: Izivakalisi malunga nokuba sempilweni SOW: Usuku lokubasempilweni	Imikhwa yokuba sempilweni	Imikhwa yokuba sempilweni Ukuncuma Usuku lokuba sempilweni Uphando: Ungcoliseko	EzobuGsisa obuBonwayo: Yenzani nize niombise isifonyo Ezemithambo: Ndiye emalikeni (ibali lohlanganiso)	Imisebenzi ekhethiweyo	
	iindaba PN: Ukubhala ibali SOW: Isimemo setheko, ibali elimalunga netheko esikolweni	Ukugcina amanzi nokutya kukhuselekile	Ukugcina amanzi nokutya kukhuselekile Ukuphefumla Imilambo ecocekiyelo nengcolisekiyelo Uphando: uSuku lwamaLungelo oluNtu	EzobuGsisa obuBonwayo: Ukuzoba iintsholongwane UbuGcisa beQonga: Linganisan umdlalo, retell balisa ibali kwakhona	Imisebenzi ekhethiweyo	
	lindaba					

## Isicwangciso seVeki

Utshintso kwisicwangciso esihlaziyiweyo lumphawulwe ngombala obomvu. Xa usebenzisa isicwangciso esihlaziyiweyo, lungisa isicwangciso sesifundo ngolu hlobo:

- Dibanisa izifundo ezimbini zobuGcisa obuBonwayo ibesisifundo esinye okanye uyeke isifundo esinye.
- Dibanisa izifundo ezimbini zobuGcisa beQonga ibesisifundo esinye okanye uyeke isifundo esinye.
- KweZemiThambo, qhubekeka usebenza ngezitishi zemisebenzi ezine, kodwa utshintsha ntshintshe abafundi kweziveki zimbini.
- Xa amaQela oFQNT enziwe (iveki yesi-5), izifundo ezifakelwego zeFQNT zingasetyenziswa ukuphinda imisebenzi kwaye ukomeleza izakhano ezifundisiweyo ekekini.

IBANGA 2 (ULWIMI LWASEKHAYA)					
	Mvulo	Lwesibini	Lwesithathu	Lwesine	Lwesihlanu
<b>IZIBALO*</b> <b>85 imiz x iintsuku ezi-4 + 55 imiz x usuku olu-1 / 96 imiz x iintsuku esi-5 kwisiCwangciso esiHlaziyiweyo</b>					
<b>ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO NEPN</b>					
<b>15 imiz</b>	UkuPhulaphula NokuThetha (LS) (Ukufunda ngokuvakalayo)	I-Oral (LSPN) UkuziPhatha <i>(kwisiCwangciso esiHlaziyiweyo: Asenziwa isifundo)</i>	I-Oral (LSPN) Ndicinga, ndiziva ... <i>(kwisiCwangciso esiHlaziyiweyo: Asenziwa isifundo)</i>	I-Oral (LSPN) Ingoma/ isicengcelezo <i>(kwisiCwangciso esiHlaziyiweyo: Asenziwa isifundo)</i>	I-Orali (LS) (Ingxoxo ngophando)
<b>15 imiz</b>	LS (isifundo esigxile kwitekisi)	LS (umsebenzi)	LS (uphando)	LSPN (Umsebenzi)	Umsebenzi woLS (Uphando lokubhala) <i>(kwisiCwangciso esiHlaziyiweyo: Asenziwa isifundo ngokoqibezel umsebenzi ngexesha elongzelelwego IoFQNT)</i>
<b>UKUFUNDA NOKUBHALA</b>					
<b>15 imiz</b>	Izandi (Isandi-nobumba esitsha)	Izandi (Umsebenzi)	Izandi (Iintsapho zamagama)	Izandi (Umsebenzi)	Izandi (Ubizelo/Ukufunda amagama ubalelwixesha)
<b>15 imiz</b>	Ukufunda (Nabanye)	Ukufunda (Ukwakha isivakalisi)	Ukufunda (Namaqela nayedwa)	Ukufunda	
<b>15 imiz</b>	Ukubhala (lindaba)	Ukufunda nabanye	Ukubhala yedwa	Ukuhlela / Ukufunda ngengqiqo	Ukubhala yedwa
<b>10 imiz</b>	Intshayelelo yokubhala ngeSandla nomSebenzi Owenza Wedwa				
<b>30 imiz</b>	Imisebenzi yoFQNT / nomSebenzi Owenza Wedwa	Imisebenzi yoFQNT / nomSebenzi Owenza Wedwa	Imisebenzi yoFQNT / nomSebenzi Owenza Wedwa	Imisebenzi yoFQNT / nomSebenzi Owenza Wedwa	Imisebenzi yoFQNT / nomSebenzi Owenza Wedwa
<b>10 imiz</b>	Imisebenzi eyenziwa kwi e-classroom	Imisebenzi eyenziwa kwi e-classroom	Imisebenzi eyenziwa kwi e-classroom	Imisebenzi eyenziwa kwi e-classroom	Imisebenzi eyenziwa kwi e-classroom
<b>15 imiz</b>					UkuJonga unike iNgxelo
<b>25 imiz</b>	EFAL*	EFAL*	EFAL*	EFAL*	EFAL*
<b>IZAKHONO ZOBOMI</b>					
<b>30 imiz</b>	EzobuGsisa obuBonwayo:	EzobuGsisa obuBonwayo: <i>(kwisiCwangciso esiHlaziyiweyo: yenza uFQNT nomsebenzi abawenza bodwa wakwaDBE)</i>	UbuGcisa beQonga	UbuGcisa beQonga <i>(kwisiCwangciso esiHlaziyiweyo: enza umsebenzi owongezelelwego woFQNT nomSebenzi Owenza Wedwa)</i>	



IZAKHONO ZOBOMI					
30 imiz	Ezemithambo (Intshayelelo) (kwisiCwangciso esiHlaziyiweyo: yenza uFQNT nomsebenzi abawenza bodwa wakwaDBE)	Ezemithambo (Izitishi zemisebenzi)	Ezemithambo (Izitishi zemisebenzi) (kwisiCwangciso esiHlaziyiweyo: yenza uFQNT nomsebenzi abawenza bodwa wakwaDBE)	Ezemithambo (Izitishi zemisebenzi)	Ezemithambo (Izitishi zemisebenzi) (kwisiCwangciso esiHlaziyiweyo: yenza uFQNT noPhando lokubhala)

\*Akuqukwanga kolu Cwangciso lwasifundo

## ImiSebenzi yezemithambo: Ikota yoku-1

Khetha imisebenzi emine ngeveki, ejolise kwizakhono ezahlukileyo.

Intshukumo zamalungu omzimba
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dlalani imidlalo yesintu, umz. upuca, icekwa.</li> <li>Ugqatso lwetapile.</li> <li>Ugqatso lweqanda necephe – xhathisa ibhola encinci kwicephe elikhulu.</li> </ul>
Ukuqonda intshukumo
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Phosa iingxowana ezineenkozo emoyeni uphinde uzigange.</li> <li>Ngabanini, phosani ibhola niyibethe.</li> </ul>
Isingqi
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tsiba ugqaphu usenza isicengcelezo.</li> <li>Ukuqhwaba izandla nibabini nisenza isicengcelezo.</li> <li>Ukutsiba usikhotsi.</li> <li>Tsibela phezu kweentambo zibekwe ngokungqameneyo – phinda kwaye uhambise iintambo ziqevelane ngakumbi.</li> </ul>
Icalu
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngcileza ngomlenze omnye wasekunene nowasekhohlo (landela inkokheli).</li> <li>Ukuphosa ufake ibhola ngesandla esinye, sasekunene nesasekhohlo.</li> <li>Ukuphepha nokuhamba kumacala ohlukaneyo.</li> </ul>
Ukuxhathisa
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngababini, jonganani nivule imilenze nidibane ngeenyawo, nibambane ngezandla, tsalanani nibuye umva naphambili, umphantsi weenyawo udibane.</li> <li>Phinda nime ngeenyawo, nisebenzisa isandla ukutsalana, iinyawo zithi nca phantsi.</li> <li>Xhathisa ingxowana eneenkozo kumalungu ahlukileyo omzimba ngelixa uhamba ngomgca.</li> </ul>
Ukusebenzisana kwamalungu
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Phosa ibhola kwinto ebekelwe lo nto ngesandla sakho esomeleleyo/esibuthathaka. Bala ozichanileyo.</li> <li>Khabela ibhola kwinto ebekelwe lo nto ngenyawo elomeleleyo/elibuthathaka. Bala ozichanileyo.</li> <li>Phosa ugange ingxowana eneenkozo.</li> <li>Gqithisa ibhola phantsi kwemilenze ngexa omnye umfundi eme emva komnye.</li> <li>Gqithisa ibhola ngomva phezu kwentloko ngexa omnye umfundi eme emva komnye.</li> </ul>
Iindidi zemidlalo
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dlala imidlalo elula yesintu. Xoxani ngemigaqo.</li> <li>Landela inkokheli.</li> <li>Balekani ugqatso ngeenzwane/nibuya umva/hingcileza/ikiriva/“unonkala”.</li> <li>Imidlalo yeentshukumo – yenzani ubungakanani, umgama, indawo nobungakanani.</li> </ul>
Ukuziqhelanisa nesithuba
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Zolule uzisonge: Yenza umziba ubemde uphinde ubemncinci, uphinde ubemfutshane kangangoko unako.</li> <li>Ukutsiba/ukurhubuluza/ukukhasa/ukunyuka/ukuxhuma/njl njl.</li> <li>Ukubalekela kwiindlela ezahlukileyo bengagilani.</li> </ul>

**ISICWANGCISO SEVEKI****Ndikhethekile**

Iveki yokuqala yonyaka ithanda ukuba mfutshane kwaye isoloko iphazamiseka. Ngoko ke, incwadi yomsebenzi kunye nesikhokelo sikititsala sicebisa imisebenzi embalwa enokwenziwa nakweliphi na inqanaba. Le misebenzi ihla ziya umsebenzi webanga loku-1. Isenokwenziwa nemisebenzi eyongezelelweyo evela kwiincwadi zomsebenzi zeDBE.

**IMISEBENZI ECETYISWAYO YEVEKI YOKU-1****MISELA IINKQUBO ZEMISEBENZI YESIQHELO**

Misela iinkqubo zemisebenzi yesiqhelo zokulawula igumbi lokufundela ezinjengokuya kwikona yokufundela, ukuthetha neqabane, ukuya kwindlu yangasese, ukuma emgceni, ixesha lokuphaka, ukugcina igumbi licocekile, ukunikisa iincwadi, ukulola iipensile, njalo njalo.

**IMISEBENZI YENCWADI YOMFUNDI YOMSEBENZI**

Le misebenzi inokwenziwa nangaliphi na ixesha evekini.

**iph. 2**  
15 imiz

UMHLA

Ndingubani?

Igoma  
Ifani  
Umhla wokuzalwa  
Iminyaka  
Idlesi

Faka umbala kwiphondo latho.

2 - IVEKI YOKU-1

**Ndingubani mna?**

**iph. 3**  
15 imiz

ABC UMHLA

Ndiyabazi oonobumba bam

Funda ze ufake umbala. Zoba umfanekiso.

Mm Ll  
Cc Kk

IVEKI YOKU-1

**Ndiyabazi oonobumba bam**

**iph. 4**  
15 imiz

UMHLA

Ndikhethekile

Ndiyakwazi uku danisa

Ndiyakwazi uku

Ndiyakwazi uku

4 - IVEKI YOKU-1

**Ndikhethekile**

## IMISEBENZI YEENCWADI ZEDBE

Abafundi bangenza imisebenzi kwiincwadi zeDBE zoLwimi lwaseKhaya nezaKhono zoBomi ngalo naliphi na ixesha evekini.



## UKUFUNDA NEZANDI

- Ukuziqhelanisa noonobumba ababizwa ngokukhawuleza neklasi yonke nabafundi ngabanye. Yalatha oonobumba abakwitshathi ye-alfabheti okanye koonotsheluza. Abafundi mabanike isandi. Gcina isantya sokwenza lo msebenzi siphezulu. Qaphela ukuba bangabaphi abafundi abasokolayo ukuchonga izandi
- Ukuqhuba uhlolo IweEGRA nomfundi eyedwa. Sebenzisa iziphumo zohlololo IweEGRA ukwenza amaqela okufunda enziwa ngabafundi abakwizinga elifanayo lokufunda kwisifundo sokufunda ngamaqela.
- Vumela abafundi ukuba bafunde iincwadi kwikona yokufunda okanye kwithala leencwadi.



## EZEMITHAMBO

Nika abafundi ithuba lokwenza intshukumo kwaye benze imithambo yangaphandle. Jonga iphepha lesi-5 ukuze ufumane izimvo.





# Ndikhethekile

## AMALUNGISELELO

Oonotsheluza

iimpahla

ihempe

ibhulukhwe

iikawusi

izihlangu

Umcwe wesivakalisi

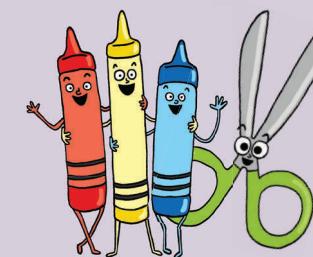
Umakhulu kaSipho wamthengela iyunifomu entsha yeBanga lesi-2.

## UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA

- ① Ukufunda ngababini **NYY iphepha lama-20**
- ② Ukufunda ngababini **1 m f l b k x**
- ③ Ukufunda ngababini **2 UKamva ubaleke wawa ngama dolo**
- ④ Ukufunda ngababini **3 Umama ubala imali esosini**
- ⑤ DBE uLwimi lwaseKhaya **iphepha lesi-2-4**
- ⑥ DBE uLwimi lwaseKhaya **iphepha lesi-5-7**
- ⑦ DBE iZakhono zoBomi **iphepha le-12-13 Abantu abasingqongileyo**
- ⑧ Isichazi-magama  
iimpahla ihempe ibhulukhwe iikawusi izihlangu

## IZIXHOBO ZOKWENZA UMSEBENZI

- Imizekelo okanye imifanekiso yabantu abanxibe isinxibo sesintu okanye senkubeko
- Ibholo yentenetya okanye iphepha elishwabeneyo okanye iingxowa zeplastiki
- Izikere neekhrayon
- Izixhobo ezifunekayo ukwenza imisebenzi ethile Yezemithambo



# USipho uya esikolweni

USipho waya esikolweni ngeyunifom entsha. Wathatha ipensile yakhe entsha, ipeni yakhe entsha kanye nesidlo sasemini wazifaka kubhaka wesikolo. Wonke umntu wathi **ntshoo** kuye.

USipho wadibana noSihle esikolweni. Ihempe kaSihle yayincinci kakhulu. Ibhulukhwe yakhe yayimfutshane kakhulu nezihlangu zakhe zazizincinci.

Wathi uSipho, "Awuqhelekanga! Kwaye ukhangeleka uhlekisa"

USihle uphendule ngelithi, "Awuqhelekanga nawe! Kwaye ukhangeleka uhlekisa!"

"Ha ha!" bahleka bathi, "Asikhathali. Singabahlobi!"

Badlala kanye imini yonke.

Ngekhefu uSipho noSihle bavula oobhaka babo besikolo. USihle wayengenayo ipeni.

**Isixhiphathi** senkwenkwe enguYakobi sabona ipeni entsha kaSipho. "Ndinike loo peni," watsho uYakobi. Wayithatha ipeni.

USipho waleqa isixhiphathi senkwenkwe. Kwakunzima ukubaleka ngezihlangu ezikhulu. USihle waleqisa naye. "Buyisa loo peni!" bakhwaza, "Buyisa! Yibuyisel!"

Amantombazana amadala amkhwaza uYakobi. "Yakobi! Yeka ukuba **ngumxaphazi**! Buyisela loo peni!"

UYakobi wayibuyisela ipeni. "Uxolo," watsho.

Lehla ixhala kuSipho. Umakhulu angacaphuka kakhulu ukuba angalahla ipeni yakhe entsha ngosuku lokuqala.

Amantombazana amadala athi, "Owu, jonga le nkwenkwe! Incinci kakhulu kwihempe yayo enkulu! Kunjalo nje iyathandeka!"

USipho wabaneentloni kakhulu. Wahlohlha ihempe yakhe wabopha imitya yezihlangu. "Enkosi kakhulu ngokundinceda," watsho.



## ISIGAMA

**ntshoo** – ukujonga into ixesha elide

**isixhiphathi** – umntu omde onomzimba omkhulu

**ngumxaphazi** – umntu ophatha kakubi abanye ngokuthetha kakubi nabo okanye ngokubathathela Izinto zabo

**MVULO****UKUFUNDA NGOKUVAKALAYO*****USipho uya esikolweni*****Phambi kokufunda** Yazisa ngomba wokuxhatshazwa.**Ukufunda** Funda ibali ngokuvakalayo uze ubuze imibuzo.**Emva kokufunda**

- Ingaba iyunifom kaSipho yayimlingana? Ngoba?
- USipho wenza ubuhlobo nabani?
- Kwakutheni ukuze uYakobi athathe ipeni?
- Ngubani owafumana ipeni kaSipho?
- Ungabanqanda njani abaxhaphazi ukuba bangathathi izinto zakho?

**NT  
iph. 9**  
**15 imiz**

**ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO Kwigumbi lokufundela****Ulwazi Iwangaphambili** Ingaba niyayidlala imidlalo enemithetho enemigaqo? Kutheni lento sidinga imithetho?**Ulwazi olutsha**

- Singaqinisekisa njani ukuba sineklasi eyonwabileyo?
- Yintoni esinokuyenza ukubonisa ukuba siyahloniphana?

**Funda iphepha kanye nabafundi**

**iph. 11**  
**15 imiz**

**IZANDI****Isandi u-ngq****Yazisa isandi**

- Mamela uze ubize isandi.
- Qaphela umlomo wakho xa ubiza isandi.

**Chonga amagama anesi sandi** Abafundi bangabiza namanye amagama abawaziyo.**Ngababini** Funda amalungu kanye namagama.**Bhala** Bhala amagama emifanekiso.

**iph. 12**  
**15 imiz**

**UKUFUNDA*****USipho uya esikolweni*****Ukuthetha ngemifanekiso** Ingaba ubona bani emfanekisweni ngamnye?**Funda ibali lonke kanye nabafundi** Abafundi bakhomba amagama belandela ibali.**Ukufundiswa ibali**

- Kwpiphepha loku-1 khomba igama elisixeleta ukuba ngubani othenge iyunifom kaSipho.
- Fumana igama elisixeleta ukuba zingaphi iibhulukhwe ezimfutshane azithengileyo.
- Kwpiphepha lesi-3 khomba kwigama elisixeleta ukuba yayingubani umhlobo kaSipho? Yintoni ekuncedileyo ukufumana eli gama ngokukhawuleza (*unobumba omkhulu*)?
- Wathini omnye komnye? Yintoni ekuncedileyo ufumana amagama? (*iimpawu zokuthetha*)
- Kwpiphepha lesi-5 khomba kumagama awathethwa nguSipho kuYakobi. Watsho kanye nam?
- Ungaziva njani xa umntu ethatha izinto zakho ezintsha?

**iph. 5-10**  
**15 imiz**





## UKUBHALA lindaba

**Nikeza ngesihloko seendaba** (*iindaba ngeholide, impelaveki, iqela lemidlalo, inqubo kamabonakude*)

15 imiz

**Amaqela** Sebenzisa isakheko seeNdaba Zam esikwiqweqwwe elingasemva leNYY ukubalisa iindaba zabo.

**Abafundi babhala** iindaba kwincwadi zabo zomsebenzi

- Bakhuthaze ukuba basebenzise izivakalisi ezide bachaze iinkcukacha.

**Iindaba zam**

Namhlante ndingathanda ukunixeleta malunga ...

1. Nini? 2. Nguboni? 3. Phi?

4. Kwenzeke ntoni? 5. Ndizive ... Ngoba ...

Creative Commons Attribution Non-Commercial



## UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT



**Ukubhala ngesandla**

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhiwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalasela ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhethe oyena bawubhale kakuhle.

5 imiz  
+  
30 imiz

**UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa**

- Nika intshayelelo yemisebenzi oyenza wedwa yale veki ebhaliwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku, ngaphandle kokuba banomsebenzi wokuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala (FQNT).



## EZOBUGCISA OBUBONWAYO

**Zoba izandla**

30 imiz

**Nikisa** ngephepha kanye neekhrayoni.

**Bonisa** umsebenzi ebhodini.

**Zoba ufake imibala**

- Abafundi bazoba izandla zabo.
- Zoba imigca engamaza ukwahlula iphepha libe ngamacandelo amathandathu.
- Faka imibala eqaqambileyo kwiibhloko.



## EZEMITHAMBO

**Dlala umdlalo wesangqa**

30 imiz

**Ukuzilungiselela**

- Khetha imisebenzi emine eyahlukileyo kwiveki yesi-5 yeveki.
- Lungisa izixhobo zokusebenza.
- Yahlula iklasi ibe ngamaqela amane eveki leyo.

Kwisicwangciso esihlaziywero, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala ngeli lixa iklasi isenza umsebenzi okumaphepha akwincwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.

**Yazisa izitishi zmisebenzi**

- Bonisa izixhobo zomsebenzi uze uchaze imisebenzi emine yeveki.
- Abafundi batshintshana ngokulinganisa imisebenzi.

**Umsebenzi weklasi yonke** Dlalani imidlalo efana necekwa, urova obomvu, nondize.



## LWESIBINI



## UKUZIPHATHA NENTLALO

## Ukuziqaphela

## Yazisa

- Cacisa ukuba kubalulekile ukuzipha ixesha lokuphumla yonke imihla.
- Ukuphefumlela umtyhi omde yeyona ndlela yokuphumla.

## Ziqhelise ukuphefumla umtyhi omde

- Abafundi bavala amehlo baze baphefumle ngaphakathi umtyhi omde bebala ukuya kutsho kwisihlanu. Emva koko, baphefumlela ngaphandle bebala ukuya kutsho kwisihlanu.

## Xoxani ngababini

Vula amehlo uze uxelele iqabane lakho indlela oziva ngayo.

15 imiz



## ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO

## Imithetho yeklasi

**Ngqamanisa nesifundo sangezolo** Abafundi bathetha kwakho ngemithetho yeklasi.

**Yenza umsebenzi** Tshatasa imifanekiso nemithetho.

## Ngababini: bajonga umsebenzi

- Ingaba nobabini nitshatise imifanekiso nemithetho ngendlela efanayo?
- Qinisekisa kwiNYY kwiphepha le-11.

iph. 13

15 imiz

UMHLA

Tshatasa imifanekiso nemithetho yeklasi.

Ukuba nembeko.

Ukuzimisela kangangoko.

Ukonwaba.

Ukumamela abanye.

Ukuba nobubele.

IVEKI YESI-2 - LWESIBINI - 13



## IZANDI

## Ziqhelanise nomsebenzi

## Ukuziqhelanisa ukufunda oonobumba

- Khomba nokuba ngowuphi unobumba kwialfabhethi.
- Abafundi mababize isandi sikanobumba.
- Qhubekeka wonyuse isantya.

**Yenza umsebenzi** Hamba-hamba uncedise abafundi apho kudingeka khona.

## Jonga okanye phawula umsebenzi

iph. 14

15 imiz

UMHLA

Misa igama ngendlela efanelekileyo.

①	igifle	iflegi
②	ilodo	
③	irepe	
④	iziva	
⑤	iloxo	
⑥	ileqa	
⑦	iledlesi	
⑧	ilima	

14 - IVEKI YESI-2 - LWESIBINI



## UKUFUNDA

## Isingeniso

**Ukusika** Abafundi basika bakhuphe umcwe wesivakalisi okwiphepha le-111 kwiNYY.

## Fundani isivakalisi kunye

- Buza imibuzo malunga nokwakhwa kwezivakalisi.

## Babuze imibuzo engomcu wesivakalisi

- Ngubani?** Ngumakhulu kaSipho
- Wenze ntoni?** uthengele

- Ngubani?** yena (uSipho)
- Ntoni?** iyunifomu entsha

## Abafundi basika bakhuphe amagama

Xuba amagama esivakalisi uze usakhe kwakhona.

## Abafundi bancamatelisa isivakalisi

kwincwadi zabo zomsebenzi.

iph. 111

15 imiz

IVEKI 2

Umakhulu kaSipho wamthengela iyunifom entsha kwiBanga lesi-2.



## UKUBHALA Bhala ibali kwakhona

**Isingeniso** Abafundi babalisa kwakhona ibali elithi *USipho uya esikolweni* besebenzisa amazwi abo.

### Bonisa isakhelo sokubhala

**Xoxani** Abafundi banika iingcebiso ngebali elitsha elingomntwana ofumana iyunifomu entsha. Khetha:

- Isihloko esitsha
- Igama lomntwana

- Ngubani othenga iyunifomu
- Zeziphi izinto ezithengiweyo
- Ingaba zifanelekile?

### Ukubhala notitshala

Bhala ibali elitsha ebhodini, usebenzisa izimvo zabafundi, umzekelo, UMakazi uthengele uAnele iyunifom entsha. Uthenge isiketi, ijeki, izihlangu, isikipa. Bezimlingana.

### Fundani ibali kunye

15 imiz



## UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT

### Ukubhala ngesandla

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhiwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalasela ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhethe oyena bawubhale kakuhle.

### UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Zinzisa abafundi balungele ukwenza imisebenzi ebhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku, ngaphandle kokuba banOFQNT.

### FQNT: Isifundo sokuqala sokufunda seQela C noD

- Yazisa ibali njengoko kudingeka.
- Abafundi bafunda nganye nganye ibali ngamazwi asezantsi.
- Ekupheleni kwephepha ngalinye, buza imibuzo yengqiqo.

5 imiz  
+  
30 imiz

## EZOBUGCISA OBUBONWAYO

Gqibezelani iphatheni ebeniyenza izolo.

### Zoba izandla

30 imiz

Kwisiwangciso esihlaziyiweyo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala ngeli lixa iklasi isenza umsebenzi okumaphepa akwincwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.



## EZEMITHAMBO

### Izitishi zomsebenzi

30 imiz

### Ukuzifudumeza

- Thumel ainqela ngalinye kwisitishi somsebenzi.
- Mabenze umsebenzi.
- Utitshala uyaqwalasela acebise.

### Ukuzipholisa



## LWESITHATHU



## UKUZIPHATHA NENTLALO Ndicinga, ndiziva ...

15 imiz

**Nika ibinza lokuqala isivakalisi** Ndiziva ndikhethekile xa ndi...**Izibini** Umfundu ngamnye ugqibezela isivakalisi.**Yabelana** Khetha abafundi ukuze babelane ngeempendulo zabo neklasi.

## ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO

## Izinxibo zesintu

iph. 15

15 imiz

**Ulwazi Iwangaphambili** Bonisa abafundi imifanekiso okanye imizekelo yezinxibo zesintu, kwaye bayeke batethethe ngoko bakwaziyo ngazo.**Funda iphepha** Xoxa ngomfanekiso uze ufundele abafundi itekisi.**Thetha ngemibuzo**

- Uza kuyifumana njani impendulo?
- Abafundi mabaze neempendulo ngoLwesihlanu.



## IZANDI

## Izandi m f l b k x

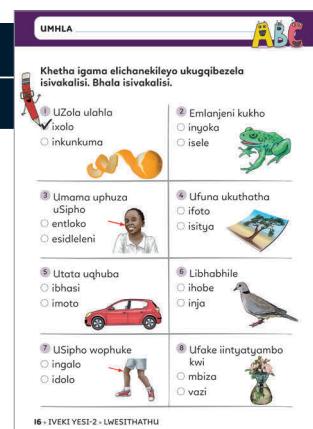
**Hlaziya**

- Phulaphula uze ubize isandi.
- Qaphela umlomo wakho xa ubiza isandi ngasinye.

**Chonga amagama anezi zandi** Abafundi bangaza namanye amagama abawaziyo**Ngababini** Funda amalungu kune namagama.**Bhala** Abafundi babbala umsebenzi okwiNYY, bakhuphele izivakalisi ezincwadini.

iph. 16

15 imiz



## UKUFUNDA

## USipho uya esikolweni

**Fundani kune** Funda kune nabafundi iphepha lesi-5 ukuya kwelesi-8 kwibali elithi **USipho uya esikolweni**.**Fundani ngababini** Ngababini, tshintshanani ngokufunda iphepha ngalinye.**Funda wedwa** Sebeza ufunda amaphepha amane okuqala ebali.

iph. 5-10

15 imiz





## UKUBHALA Imithetho yeklasi yethu

**Xoxani** Yenzelwe ntoni imithetho?

15 imiz

### Lungisa ibhodi xoxani ngezimvo ngemithetho yeklasi

- Yeyiphi eminye imithetho efanelekileyo? (Kufuneka sigcine iincwadi zethu zicocekile.)
- Yeyiphi eminye imithetho elungisa okungalunganga? (Akufunekanga sibaleke eklasini.)



### Kwincwadi zomsebenzi

- Abafundi babhala imithetho efanelekileyo nemithetho elungisa okungalunganga eklasini.
- Bakhuthaze ukuba baqaphele upelo lwabo.



## UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT



### Ukubhala ngesandla

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhiwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalaselwa ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhethe oyena bawubhale kakuhle.

5 imiz  
+  
30 imiz



### UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Zinzisa iklasi yenze umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa obhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku, ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.

### FQNT: Isifundo sokuqala sokufunda seQela E

- Yazisa ibali njengoko kudingeka.
- Abafundi bafunda ibali ngamazwi asezantsi.
- Ekupheleni kwephepha ngalinye, buza imibozo yengqiqo.

### Isifundo sesibini sokufunda seQela A

- Funda kwakhona ibali ngokuvakalayo kunye nabo.
- Abafundi mabafunde ibali namaqabane wabo.
- Utitshala umamela abafundi ngelixa befunda.



## EZOBUGCISA BEQONGA

## Lungiselela umdlalo

30 imiz

### Iklasi yonke

- Hlaziya indawana yebali elithi, USipho uya esikolweni, apho uSipho axhatshazwa khona nguYakobi.
- Abafundi bachaza abalinganiswa bachaza into abayenzayo.



### Amaqela amane: Lungiselela umdlalo ongomxaphazi

- Yaba iindima.
- Yenza incoko yababini.
- Ziqheliseni lo mdlalo.



## EZEMITHAMBO

## Izititshi zemisebenzi

30 imiz

### Ukuzifudumeza

- Thumel aiqela ngalinye kwisitishi somsebenzi.
- Mabenze umsebenzi.
- Utitshala uyaqwalasela acebise.

### Ukuzipholisa

Kwisicwangciso esihlaziyiweyo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala ngeli lixa iklasi isenza umsebenzi okumapheda akwincwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.



## LWESINE



## UKUPHULAPHULA NOKUTHETHA

Cula ingoma/yenza  
isicengcelezo

Fundisa ingoma neentshukumo. Inokuculwa ingoma ngetyhuni kaMntakwethu.

15 imiz



Ndikhethekile, ndikhethekile! (*Yitsha uzikhomba*)

Jonga, jonga, jonga, (*khomba emehlwani*)

Umntu okhetheke kakhulu, umntu okhetheke kakhulu.  
(*jiwuzisa izandla*)

Ndim! Ndim! Ndim! (*Khomba kuwe kwakhona*)



## ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO

Unobubele okanye  
akanabubele

iph. 17

15 imiz

Xoxa ngemifanekiso yabantwana abanobubele nabangenabubele.

## Funda amabali angezantsi

**Phawula iholam echanekileyo** Bala amanqaku uze uphendule imibuzo.

**Ibali loku-1** UZola udlala ugqaphu nabahlolo bakhe. Ubona uBabalwa ehleli yedwa. Uthi kubahlolo bakhe, "Ndiza kucela uBabalwa adlale nathi." UBabalwa wonwabile, udlala ugqaphu nabanye.

**Ibali lesi-2** UZuko udlala ibhola ekhatywayo nabahlolo bakhe. UThemba yinkwenkwe efikayo, ucela ukudlala nabanye. UZuko athi, "Hayi, siphelele. Hamba uye kudlala nomnye umntu."

**Ibali lesi-3** UZuko ugoduka nomhlobo wakhe. Udadewabo omncinci uSine uyamcela ukuba amlinde. Umhlobo wakhe athi, "Yenza ngathi awumvanga. Asifuni ntombazana incinci ezakube ihamba nathi." Uyema uZuko alinde udadewabo. "Yiza Sine," utshilo. "Singahamba kunye."

UMHLA

Ukabanobubele okanye ukungabinabubele

Phulaphula amabali. Bhala ukuba libonakalisa ukabanobubele okanye ukungabinabubele na.

Ukabanobubele      Ukungabinabubele

1      2      3

1 Mangaphi amabali athetha ngabantwana abanobubele?  
2 Mangaphi amabali athetha ngabantwana abangenabubele?

18 - IVEKI YESI-2 - LWESINE - 17



## IZANDI

## Umsebenzi kwiNYY

iph. 18

15 imiz

## Ukuziqhelanisa ukufunda oonobumba

- Khomba nokuba ngowuphi unobumba kwi-alfabhethi.
- Abafundi mababize isandi sikanobumba.
- Qhubekeka wonyuse isantya.

## Abafundi benza umsebenzi

- Hamba-hamba uncedise abafundi apho kuyimfuneko.

## Jonga okanye phawula umsebenzi

UMHLA

Bhala isivakalisi ngegama ngalinye.

ihobe

isidle

ingosi

18 - IVEKI YESI-2 - LWESINE



## UKUFUNDA

## Isigama nolwimi

15 imiz

## Oonotsheluza

- Bonisa ufunde igama ngalinye.
- Khangela uze ukhombe kumagama akwiNYY.
- Xhoma oonotsheluza kudonga lwamagama, ze afunde kwakhona.

## Umcwe wesivakalisi

- Funda umcwe wesivakalisi kwiphepha le-16 kwiNYY.
- Leliphi igama elisixeleta ukuba eli bali lenzeka kwixesha elidlulileyo? (*lifumene*)
- Ngawaphi amanye amagama esinokuwasebenzia endaweni kawafumana? (*uthenge, wenze, uboleke, njalo njalo*)





## UKUBHALA Ukufunda ngengqiqo

**Uhlaziyo** Phindani nifunde kanye ibali elithi *USipho uya esikolweni*.

**Phendula imibuzo** Jonga emfanekisweni. Phawula impendulo echanekileyo.

### Jonga/phawula

iph. 19

15 imiz

UMHLA

Ukufunda ngengqiqo  
Phawula ✓ isivakalisi esichanekileyo.

- 1 Inde kakhalu le bhulukhwe.  
Indlilingana kakuhle le bhulukhwe.
- 2 Sifutshone kakhalu esi siketi.  
Sindlilingana kakuhle esi siketi.
- 3 Zikhulu kakhalu ezi zihlangu.  
Zindlilingana kakuhle ezi zihlangu.
- 4 Incinci kakhalu le jezi.  
Indlilingana kakuhle le jezi.

IVEKI YESI-2 - LWESINE - 19



## UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT

### Ukubhala ngesandla

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhiwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalasela ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhetho oyena bawubhale kakuhle.

### UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Zinzisa iklasi yenze umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa obhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku ngexesha, ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.

### FQNT: Isifundo sesibini sokufunda seQela B noC

- Phindani nifunde ibali kanye ngokuvakalayo.
- Abafundi bafunda ibali kanye namaqabane.
- Titshala mamela ngelixa abafundi befunda nganye nganye.

5 imiz  
+  
30 imiz



## EZOBUGCISA BEQONGA

### Bonisa imidlalo

30 imiz

### Yenza/Bonisa

- Amaqela abonisa imidlalo yayo engoSipho nomxaphazi.
- Khetha elona qela lenza kakuhle eliza kudlala kuqala.

**Vavanya** Ncomanani nize niqhwabelane izandla.

Kwisicwangciso esihlaziyiweyo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundangamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala ngeli lixa iklasi isenza umsebenzi okumaphepha akwincwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.



## EZEMITHAMBO

### Ukusebenzisa izixhobo

30 imiz

### Ukuzifudumeza

**Ukuphoselana ibhola ngababini** Umfundsi ngamnye unebhola. Baphosa baze bayigange ibhola kumgama oziimitha eziqeeleneyo. Emva koko wandise umgama.

### Ukuzipholisa



## LWESIHLANU



### UKUPHULAPHULA NOKUTHETHA Izinxibo zesintu

**Ngababini** Thethani ngezinxibo zesintu kusapho lwakho.

#### Yabelana kwaye uhlele

- Zeziphi izinxibo zesintu esizinxibayo xa sisiya kukhonza?
- Zeziphi izinxibo zesintu esizinxibayo ngeentsuku zokubhoyoza?
- Zeziphi izinxibo zesintu esizinxiba rhoqo?

iph. 15  
15 imiz



### ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO Izinxibo zesintu

#### Bhala uze uzobe malunga ngoko ukuphandileyo

- Bhala into ibenye oyifundileyo.
- Sebenzisa isivakalisi esipheleleyo ngangeyo ndlela yokubhala ngesandla ebukekayo.
- Zoba umfanekiso.

Kwisicwangciso esihlaziyewo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala, ngeli lixa iklasi ibhala iimpendulo kwincwadi zomsebenzi.

15 imiz



### IZANDI

### Ubizelo

#### Bizela amagama

- Biza igama ngalinye ngokucacileyo nangokucothayo.
- Yiphindaphinde kube kanye kuphela.

#### Bhala kwincwadi yokusebenzela

- Nika abafundi ixesha lokubhala igama ngalinye.
- Mabasebenzise owona mbhalo wabo wesandla ubukekayo.

**Jonga ulungise** Bhala amagama ebhodini ukuze abafundi baphawule.

15 imiz

ihempe  
bhiyoza  
imidlalo  
jiwuzisa  
xukuxa  
izihlangu  
isandla  
umxaphhazi



### UKUBHALA

### Izifaniso: Ndi...

#### Thetha ngeempawu ezifanelekileyo

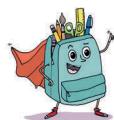
- Bhala la amagama ebhodini: ukonwaba, ukukhalipa, ukomelela.
- Xoxa ngokuba kutheni ezi mpawu zifanelekile.

**Cinga ngezifaniso** Cinga ngeendlela zokuchaza iimpawu usebenzisa izifaniso, umzekelo: Ululame okwegusha.

**Bhala** Abafundi bacinga ngezabo izifaniso baze bagqibezele isakhelo sokubhala.

15 imiz





## UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT



### Ukubhala ngesandla

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhiwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalasela ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhetho oyena bawubuhale kakuhle.

### UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Zinzisa iklesi yenze umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa obhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku, ngaphandle kokuba banOFQNT.

### FQNT: Isifundo sesibini sokufunda seQela D no-E

- Phindani nifunde ibali kune ngokuvakalayo.
- Abafundi bafunda nganye nganye ibali kune namaqabane.
- Titshala mamela ngelixa abafundi befunda.

5 imiz  
+  
30 imiz



## UKUJONGA UNIKE INGXELO

15 imiz



**Funda** ngababini abafundi bafundelana iindaba zabo.

### Phawula umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Jongani kune imisebenzi yencwadi yomsebenzi yeDBE yale veki.
- Abafundi bayalungisa okanye bayaggibezel.



## EZEMITHAMBO

### Dlala umdlalo wesintu

30 imiz



- Khetha umdlalo wesintu oza kudlalwa ngabafundi phandle.

Kwisiwangciso esihlaziyiweyo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala, ngeli lixa iklesi ibhala iimpendulo kwincwadi zomsebenzi.

## UPHONONONGO LWEVEKI LUKATITSHALA

### Kule veki:

- ndizithathile iiNYY**, ndenza amanqaku ngokubhala.
- ndiwujongile ndawakorekisha amanye amaphepha eNYY**, ndazibona indawo ezifuna ukunikwa ingqwalasela okanye abafundi abafuna uncedooluthe kratya.
- ndiphinde ndajonga Isicwangciso seVeki**, ndazibona izifundo endingazigqibanga.
- ndiyijongisisile incwadi yam**, ndaqaphela abafundi abadinga uncedo lokufundiswa

bebodwa okanye ukuziqhelisa ukufunda bekunye nam kwiveki ezayo.

### Ndilicwangcisile ixesha leveki ezayo:

- lokuleqa umsebenzi weklasi** okanye nayiphi na ingxelo efunekayo.
- lokufundisa umfundi ngamnye**, umz. xa iklesi ixakekile, okanye phambi kokungena kwasikolo.

Ndiyijongile iveshi elandelayo ukuqinisekisa ukuba ndizilungiselele, kwaye ndinako konke endiza kukudinga ukuqala iveshi.

## ISICWANGCISO SEVEKI YESI-3

Wonke umntu  
ukhethekile



## AMALUNGISELELO

Oonotsheluza

indlovu      ingonyama      ufudo      iqwarhashe      indlulamthi

Umcwe wesivakalisi

Ngomnye unyaka, imvula ayizange ine.

## UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA

- ① **Ukufunda ngababini NYY iphepha lama-36**
- ② **Ukufunda ngababini 1 n w t n w t**
- ③ **Ukufunda ngababini 2 Intente yakuloNtando intunyekwe ngomlilo.**
- ④ **Ukufunda ngababini 3 UNosipho yintwazana ethandwa ziintwala entwasahlobo.**
- ⑤ **DBE uLwimi lwaseKhaya iphepha lama-21**
- ⑥ **DBE uLwimi lwaseKhaya iphepha lama-23**
- ⑦ **DBE iZakhono zoBomi iphepha le-11 nele-13**
- ⑧ **Isichazi-magama**  
indlovu      ingonyama      ufudo      iqwarhashe      indlulamthi

## IZIXHOBO ZOKWENZA UMSEBENZI

- ipeyinti
- amaphepha eniza kupeyinta kuwo
- izixhobo ezifunekayo kwimisebenzi ethile yezemThambo



# Echibini

Kudaladala kwakubalele kakhulu komile.

**Ichibi** lalinomthanyana wamanzi  
owawusembindini.

Izilwanyana zazinxaniwe, amanzi emancinci.  
UFudo wayehleli noonomyayi phantsi  
komthi ebukele. UFudo wathi, "Kufuneka  
sahluelaneni ngala manzi!"

UNdlovu waya echibini. Wayekuthanda  
ukudlala emanzini, nokusela amanzi.

Wajonga **kumthanyana** wamanzi wathi,  
"Hmm! La manzi mancinci. Andizukwazi  
ukusela ndiphinde ndidlale ngawo."

Kwangoko wacinga. "Ndisesona silwanyana  
sikhulu someleleyo. Ndiza kuwathatha onke  
amanzi abe ngawam! Ndiza kuzigxotha  
izilwanyana." watsho.

Ithe impala neqwarhashe xa ziyokusela,  
wathi uNdlovu, "La manzi ngawam! Hambani  
apha!" Wagquma, wangqisha ngezo nyawo  
zakhe zinkulu uNdlovu, ephephezelisa nezoo  
ndlebe zakhe zinkulu.

Emva kwethutyana, kwafika uNdululamthi kunye noNgcuka. UNdlulamthi wayethe chu ngaloo milenze yakhe mide,  
ibhityileyo wabe uNgcuka egigitheka ehleka.

Besazama ukusela, uNdlovu wagquma, engqisha ngezoo nyawo zakhe zinkulu, ephephezelisa ezoo ndlebe zinkulu.  
"Ngamanzi am la! Hambani apha!" watsho uNdlovu.

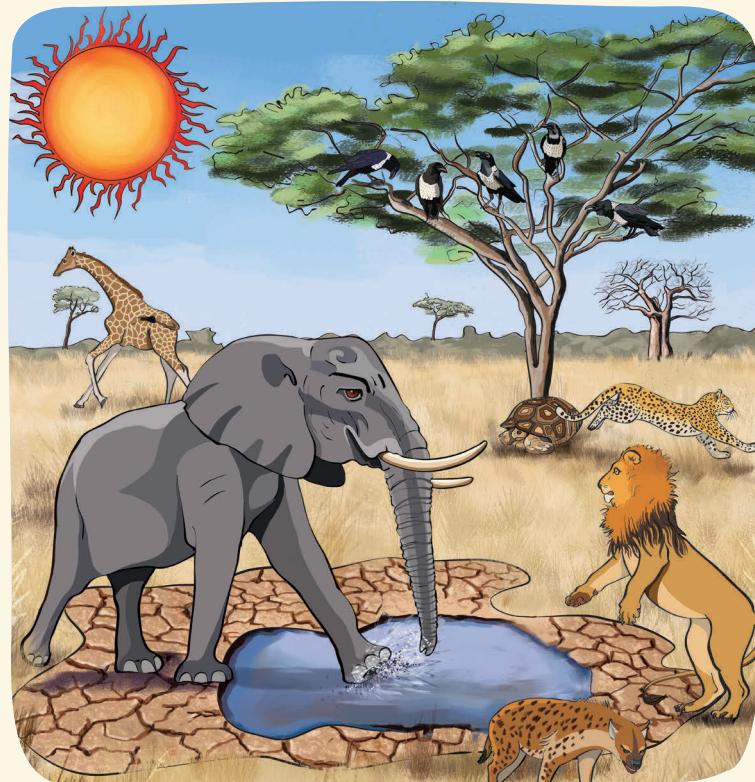
Izilwanyana ezaphinda zafika zizokusela, wazigxotha nazo. "Ndimkhulu kwaye la manzi ngawam onke," watsho.

Izilwanyana zabamba intlanganiso. "Masiyinqande le nto yenziwa yile ndlovu!" Zatsho izilwanyana. UFudo  
waphakama wathetha, "Ndinecebo." Zamamela ngenyameko izilwanyana. UFudo wathi, "Indlovu inkulu kwaye  
ingasileqa xa sisiza kusela ngabanye. Xa sisebenzisana ayinakusixhaphaza. Mamelani ke, ndakungqisha ngeenyawo  
zam kabini, oonomyayi kufuneka bangxole kakhulu, babhabhele kufutshane nentloko yendlovu, itsho **ibhideke**."

Waqhuba uFudo, "Xa indlovu ibhidekile, kufuneka zonke izilwanyana zibaleke ziye kusela amanzi."

UFudo wangqisha kabini. Oonomyayi babhabha ngaxeshanye phezu kwentloko yendlovu. Indlovu yabhiduka,  
yangazi uba mayzeni. Kwangoko zonke izilwanyana zabaleka zaya echibini, zakhwaza, "Yeka ukusixhaphaza!  
Ngamanzi ethu sonke la!" UNdlovu wazijonga ntshoo izilwanyana, waneentloni. Emva koko waziyeka zasela  
ngokukhululekileyo.

"Siyabulela Fudo, ukuba ubungekho ngesifile," zatsho izilwanyana.



## ISIGAMA

**ichibi** – yindawo aphi kusela  
khona izilwanyana

**umthanyana** – ngamanzi nje  
amancinci

**ibhideke** – ingakwazi  
ukucinga kakuhle

**MVULO****UKUFUNDA NGOKUVAKALAYO Echibini**

**Phambi kokufunda** Cela abafundi bakubizele amagama ezilwanyana zasendle.

**Ukufunda** Funda ibali ngokuvakalayo uze ubuze imibuzo.

**Emva kokufunda**

- Kwaye kwenzeka nto ngelixa izilwanyana zisebenzisana?
- Ingaba oku kufana njani nebalu likaJakobi nepeni?
- Singafunda ntoni kweli bali?

NT  
iph. 21  
15 imiz

**ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO Sahlukile nangona sifana**

**Ulwazi Iwangaphambili** Ucinga ukuba sonke siyafana?

**Funda iphepha** Jongani imifanekiso ze ufunde itekisi.

**Xoxani ngemibuzo**

- Ingaba sohluke ngoluphi uhlobo? (Ngokufunda okanye ngokubhala? Ngokudlala ibhola ekhatywyo okanye ngokubaleka? Ngokuhlala edolophu okanye ezilalini, ngokuba yintombazana okanye inkwenkwe? Njalo njalo.)
- Sifana ngoluphi uhlobo?

iph. 28  
15 imiz

UMHLA

Sahlukile nangona sifana

1 Ingabo sahlukile njani?  
2 Ingabo sifana njani?  
3 Cinga ngoko ukuthondayo, noko ukwenzayo.

28 - IVEKI YESI-3 • MVULO

**IZANDI****Isandi u-nt****Yazisa isandi**

- Mamela uze ubize isandi.
- Qaphela umlomo wakho xa ubiza isandi.

**Chonga amagama anesi sandi** Abafundi bangabiza namanye amagama abawaziyo.

**Ngababini** Fundani amagama nibize namanye eniwaziyo.

**Bhala** Bhala amagama nizobe nemifanekiso.

iph. 29  
15 imiz

UMHLA

nt intaka

intaba intamo intuku

iintongo iintonga iiintubi

Intombi iya entabeneni eNtabankulu.

IVEKI YESI-3 • MVULO

**UKUFUNDA****Echibini**

**Ukuthetha ngemifanekiso** Ingaba ubona ntoni emfanekisweni?

**Funda ibali lonke kanye nabafundi** Abafundi mabakhombe amagama ngeminwe.

**Ukufundisa ibali iphepha lama-28-33**

- Kwphepha lama-28 khomba igama elikuxelela ukuba yayinjani imo yezulu.
- Kwphepha lama-29 khomba amagama akuxelela ukuba ithini indlovu.
- Wazi njani ukuba la ngamagama entetho?
- Kwphepha lama-30 khomba igama elisixeleta oko kwenziwa yindlovu.
- Ungaziva njani xa indlovu inokungxolisa?

iph. 22-27  
15 imiz

Echibini

Ngomnye unyoka imvula ayizange ine, ichibi laiphantsse loma. Izilwanyana zaazinxani.

22 - IVEKI YESI-3



## UKUBHALA Lindaba

**Nikeza ngesihloko seendaba** (*iindaba ngeholide, impelaveki, iqela lemidlalo, inqubo kamabonakude*)

**Amaqela** Sebenzisa isakheko seeNdaba Zam esikwiqweqwwe elingasemva leNYY ukubalisa iindaba zabo.

**Abafundi babhala** iindaba kwincwadi zabo zomsebenzi

- Bakhuthaze ukuba basebenzise izivakalisi ezide bachaze iinkukacha.

15 imiz



## UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT

**Ukubhala ngesandla**

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhiwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalasela ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhetho oyena bawuhale kakuhle.

5 imiz  
+  
30 imiz



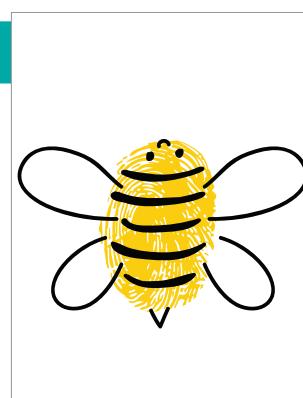
**UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa**

- Nika intshayelelo yemisebenzi oyenza wedwa yale veki ebhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku, ngaphandle kokuba banomsebenzi wokuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala (FQNT).

**FQNT: Isifundo sokuqala sokufunda seQela A noB**

- Yazisa ibali njengoko kudingeka.
- Abafundi bafunda nganye nganye ibali ngamazwi asezantsi.
- Ekupheleni kwephepha ngalinye, buza imibuzo yengqiqo.

30 imiz



## EZOBUGCISA OBUBONWAYO

### Izilwanyana zoshicilelo Iweminwe

**Xoxani**

- Abafundi mabajonge ushicilelo lomnwe wabo olukhethekileyo.
- Fanisa ushicilelo lomnwe wakho noweqabane lakho.

**Yenza ushicilelo Iweminwe**

- Abafundi mabafake iminwe yabo kwiipeyinti, ze banyathelise/bacinizele iminwe yabo kaninzi ukwenza ibe liqela.
- Linda ukuba ipeyinti yome, gcina iphepha elo kwindawo ekhuselkileyo khona ukuze ugqibezele ngoLwesibini.



## EZEMITHAMBO

### Isingeniso

30 imiz

**Amalungiselelo**

- Khetha imisebenzi emine eyohlukileyo ukusuka kwiphepha lesi-5 kule veki.
- Yenza amalungiselelo ezixhobo zale misebenzi.
- Yahlula abafundi ngokwamaqela amane kule veki.

Kwisicwangciso esihlaziyiweyo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala ngeli lixa iklesi isenza umsebenzi okumaphepha akwincwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.



**Yazisa izitishi zomsebenzi**

- Bonisa abafundi izixhobo ze ucacise imisebenzi yeveki.
- Abafundi mabadlale indima ngale misebenzi.

**Umsebenzi weklasi yonke** Dlalani ukuleqana okanye undize.

**LWESIBINI****UKUZIPHATHA NENTLALO** **lingcina ezizezam**

15 imiz

- Abafundi mabahlale bazole, ze bavale amehlo abo.
- Mabaphumfumlele ngaphakathi, ze ubale kube kahlanu, baphumfumlele ngaphandle ubale kahlanu. Mabaphinde.
- Mabavule amehlo ze omnye axelete omnye indlela aziva ngayo.
- Thethani malunga nendlela enokuthi ibancede ngayo ukuphumla okanye ukuthomalalise umoya.

**ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO****Mna nabahlobo bam**

15 imiz

**Amaqela amancinci**

- Xoxani ngendlela abohluke ngayo nabafana ngayo abafundi abaseqeleni.
- Zingaphi izinto abafana ngazo nezo bahluke ngazo?

**Iklasi yonke**

- Cela abafundi abohlukeyo bachaze izinto abafana ngazo.
- Kuphinde oku ngezinto abohluke ngazo.

**Zoba** Abafundi bazizoba kunye nabahlobo babo ukuba ixesha liyavuma.

**IZANDI****Umsebenzi wezandi**

iph. 30

15 imiz

**Ukuqihelanisa nokufunda oonobumba ngokukhawuleza**

- Sebenzisa amkhadi ezandi ezifundisiwego ubonise abafundi ngokukhawuleza.
- Abafundi mababize izandi ezo.
- Qhubekeka wonyuse isantya.

**Yenza umsebenzi**

- Abafundi mabenze umsebenzi hamba-hamba aphi egumbini, uze uncedo abafundi aphi badinga uncedo khona.

**Jonga umsebenzi uze unike amanqaku**

UMHLA	
Khetho igama elichanekileyo ukugqibezela isivakalisi. Bhala isivakalisi.	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> UNontembiso unyuka <input type="checkbox"/> intaba <input type="checkbox"/> idama	<input type="checkbox"/> Usisi wonwaya <input type="checkbox"/> ihemphe <input type="checkbox"/> intamo 
<input type="checkbox"/> Phantsi komhlaba kuhlala <input type="checkbox"/> intuku <input type="checkbox"/> injia	<input type="checkbox"/> Emthini kuclu <input type="checkbox"/> intaka <input type="checkbox"/> isele 
<input type="checkbox"/> USipho uchola <input type="checkbox"/> intente <input type="checkbox"/> intetthe	<input type="checkbox"/> Umolume umisa <input type="checkbox"/> intente <input type="checkbox"/> indlu 
<input type="checkbox"/> Utaromkhulu uphethe <input type="checkbox"/> ibholo <input type="checkbox"/> intongo 	<input type="checkbox"/> Usisi ufota <input type="checkbox"/> nezilwanyana <input type="checkbox"/> nobantu 

30 • IVEKI YESI-3 • LWESIBINI

**UKUFUNDA****Ukwakha isivakalisi**

**Ukusika** Abafundi basika bakhuphe umcwe wesivakalisi okwiphepha le-113 kwiNYY.

**Fundani isivakalisi kune**

- Kutheni lento isivakalisi siqala ngonobumba omkhulu?
- Sifumana ntoni ekupheleli kwesivakalisi?

**Babuze imibuzo, ze basike igama okanye amagama empendulo**

- **Nini?** Ngomnye unyaka

- **Yintoni?** imvula
- **Kwenzeke ntoni?** Ayizange ine.

**Abafundi basika bakhuphe amagama**

Xuba amagama esivakalisi uze usakhe kwakhona.

**Abafundi bancamatelisa isivakalisi** kwincwadi zabo zomsebenzi.

iph. 113

15 imiz

IVEKI 4	IVEKI 3
<p>“Yeka ukuba ngumxaphazi!”</p>	<p>Ngomnye unyaka imvula ayizange ine.</p>

113



## UKUBHALA Bhala ileta

**Isingeniso** Zeziphi iintlobo zeeleta okanye iincwadi esinokuzibhala? (*iileta zokubulela, zesimemo kumsitho, zokuxolisa*)

### Bonisa isakhelo sokubhala

- Umbuliso
- Isiphelo

### Xoxani

- Loluphi uhlolo lweleta emasilubhale?
- Singayibhalele bani?
- Singathini okanye singacela ntoni?

**Ukubhala notitshala** Sebenzisa uhlolo olululo kunye neengcinga zabafundi.

15 imiz

othandekayo

Umhlobwo wakho,



## UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT



### Ukubhala ngesandla

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalasela ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhethe oyena bawubuhale kakuhle.

5 imiz

+ 30 imiz

### UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Zinzisa abafundi balungele ukwenza imisebenzi ebhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku, ngaphandle kokuba banofQNT.

### FQNT: Isifundo sokuqala sokufunda seQela C noD

- Yazisa ibali njengoko kudingeka.
- Abafundi bafunda nganye nganye ibali ngamazwi asezantsi.
- Ekupheleni kwephepha ngalinye, buza imibuzo yengqiqo.



## EZOBUGCISA OBUBONWAYO

## Izilwanyana zoshicilelo lweminwe

30 imiz

**Cwangcisa** Abafundi baceba indlela abaza kuguqula ngayo izishicilelo zeminiwe yabo abazene ngoMvulo ukwenza izilwanyana.

**Yila** Fakela izinto ezifana nentloko, amehlo, imilenze, amaqokobhe, njalo njalo.

### Bonisa

Kwisicwangciso esihlaziyiweyo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala ngeli lixa iklasi isenza umsebenzi okumaphepha akwincwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.



## EZEMITHAMBO

## Izitishi zokusebenzela

30 imiz

### Ukuzifudumeza

- Thumela umfundi ngamnye kwisitishi sokusebenzela.
- Mabenze umsebenzi.
- Utitshala makaqwalaselae aze acebise.

### Ukuzipholisa



**LWESITHATHU****UKUZIPHATHA NENTLALO Ndicinga, ndiziva ...**

15 imiz

**Umbuzo** Ingaba umhlobo olungileyo ukwenza uvakalelwwe njani?**Ngababini** Xoxani ngombuzo.**Ukwabelana** Khetha abafundi ababini babelane ngabakuxoxileyo (nika wonke umntu ithuba kule kota).**ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO****Ukhethekile!**

iph. 31

15 imiz

**Ulwazi Iwangaphambili**

Buza abafundi ukuba banazo na okanye bakhe bazibona kusini na kwamanye amalungu osapho lwabo.

**Xoxani ngokusephepheni** Xoxa ngomfanekiso uze ufundele abafundi itekisi.**Thethani ngemibuzo**

- Uza kuyifumana njani impendulo?
- Abafundi mabeze nempendulo ngoLwesihlanu.



IVEKI YESI-3 : LWESITHATHU 31

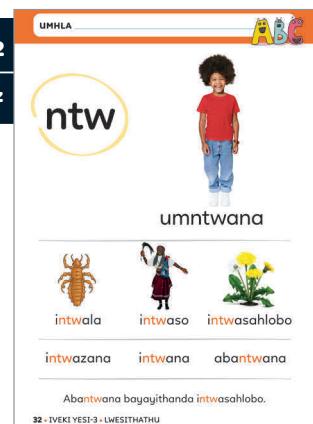
**IZANDI****Isandi u-ntw**

iph. 32

15 imiz

**Yazisa isandi**

- Mamela uze ubize isandi.
- Qaphela umlomo wakho xa ubiza isandi.

**Chonga amagama anesi sandi** Abafundi bangabiza namanye amagama abawaziyo.**Ngababini** Fundani amagama nibize namanye eniwaziyo.**Bhala** Bhala amagama Nizobe nemifanekiso.

Abantwana bayayithanda intwasahlobo.

32 • IVEKI YESI-3 : LWESITHATHU

**UKUFUNDA****Echibini**

iph. 22-24

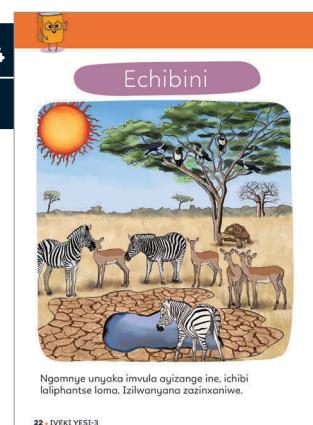
15 imiz

**Fundani kunye**Fundela abafundi amaphepha 28-30 ebali, *Echibini*, ze ufunde nabafundi.**Fundani ningamaqela**

Fundani ngamaqela azizithathu, tshintshiselanani ukufunda iphepha ngalinye.

**Ukufunda wedwa**

Fundela ngaphakathi amaphepha amathathu okuqala ebalini.



Ngomnye unyaka imvula ayizonge ine, ichibi laliphantse loma. Izilwanyana zazinxiwane.

22 • IVEKI YESI-3



## UKUBHALA Ileta

### Hlaziya isakhiwo seleta

- Isibuliso nesiphelo
- Impawu zokubhala

**Xoxani ngesigama** Igama lesikolo, izifundo zesikolo, imidlalo eniyidlala esikolweni

**Umyalelo** Abafundi babhala ileta eya kwisalamane besibalisa ngesikolo sabo (bachaza igama lesikolo, ibanga, esona sifundo basithandayo okanye utitshala)

15 imiz



## UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT



### Ukubhala ngesandla

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalasela ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhetha oyena bawubhale kakuhle.

### UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Zinzisa iklasi yenze umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa obhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku, ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.

### FQNT: Isifundo sokuqala sokufunda seQela E

- Yazisa ibali njengoko kudingeka.
- Abafundi bafunda ibali ngamazwi asezantsi.
- Ekupheleni kwephepha ngalinye, buza imibozo yengqiqo.

### Isifundo sesibini sokufunda seQela A

- Funda kwakhona ibali ngokuvakalayo kunye nabo.
- Abafundi mabafunde ibali namaqabane wabo.
- Utitshala umamela abafundi ngelixa befunda.

5 imiz  
+  
30 imiz

## EZOBUGCISA BEQONGA

## Ingoma ngezilwanyana

### Ukuzfudumeze

Yenza izandi ezahlukileyo zezilwanyana zasendle, umzekelo: gquma nje ngengonyama, tswina oku kukanomyayi, lila njenge qwarhashe.

### Fundisa ingoma

Khetha uze ufundise ingoma eyaziwayo ngezilwanyana zasendle, umzekelo: iiindlovu ezintlanu ezincinci.

### Ukuziqhelanisa ngokwamaqela

Abafundi baziqhelanisa nengoma befaka neentshukumo.

30 imiz



## EZEMITHAMBO

## Izitishi zokusebenzela

### Ukuzfudumeza

- Thumel ainqela ngalinye kwisitishi somsebenzi.
- Mabenze umsebenzi.
- Utitshala uyaqwalasela acebise.

### Ukuzipholisa

Kwisicwangciso esihlaziyiweyo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala ngeli lixa iklasi isenza umsebenzi okumaphepha akwincwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.

30 imiz





## UKUPHULAPHULA NOKUTHETHA

Cula/  
Cengceleza

15 imiz



Ungowaphi? (*ingalo zolulekile*)  
Ungowaphi? (*ingalo zolulekile*)  
Ungowaphi? (*ingalo zolulekile*)  
NdingowaseMzantsi Afrika! (*zolathe*)  
Ndingummi woMzantsi Afrika. (*zolathe*)  
Ndisuka eZimbabwe! (*zolathe*)  
Ndingummi waseZimbabwe. (*zolathe*)  
Ndisuka eMalawi! (*zolathe*)  
Ndingummi waseMalawi. (*zolathe*)  
Kwaye sonke siyafana! (*obhontsi phezulu*)



## ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO Abahlobo

**Ulwazi Iwangaphambili** Ingaba benzani abahlobo?

### Funda iphepha

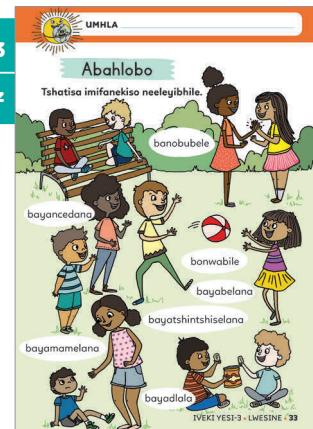
- Ingaba umfanekiso ubonisa ntoni?
- Ingaba abantwana benza ntoni?
- Ngomphi onobuntu?

### Yenza umsebenzi

- Funda amagama.
- Zoba umgca ekuqaleni kwamagama ukuya kwicala elililo lomfanekiso.

iph. 33

15 imiz



## IZANDI

## Bhala isivakalisi

### Ukuziqhelanise Ukufunda oonobumba ngokukhawuleza

- Sebenzisa amkhadi ezandi ezifundisiwego ubonise abafundi ngokukhawuleza.
- Abafundi mabafunde izandi ezo.
- Qhubekeka wenyuse isantya.

### Abafundi benza umsebenzi

Abafundi mabenze umsebenzi hamba-hamba apho egumbini, uze uncede abafundi apho badinga uncedo khona.

### Jonga umsebenzi uze unike amanqaku

iph. 34

15 imiz



## UKUFUNDA

## Isigama esitsha nolwimi

### Oonotsheluza

- Babonise uze ufunde igama ngalinye.
- Khangela ze walathe igama kwiNYY.
- Beka oonotsheluza edongeni lamagama, uphinde uwafunde kwakhona.

### Umcwe wesivakalisi

- Funda umcwe wesivakalisi okwiNYY, iphepha lama-39.
- Leliphi igama elibonakalisa ukuba le nto yayenzeke kudala? (*ayizange*)
- Singathini endaweni yoko. (*ayizange yenzeke*)

15 imiz





## UKUBHALA

### Ukupuhlisa isakhono sokubhala

#### Xoxa ngokubhala notitshala

- Funda isivakalisi sangoLwesibini ebenisenze nonke.
- Bonisa indlela yokwenza ukuba isivakalisi senu sinike umdla. (*faka izichazi, izenzi ezinika umdla*)

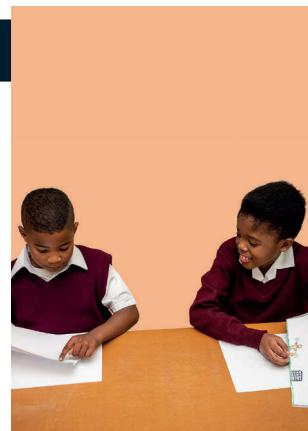
**Funda** Abafundi mabafundele amaqqabane abo isivakalisi abasibhale izolo.

#### Jonga uze uphuhlise

- Jonga upelo kanye neempawu zokubhala kwisivakalisi.
- Ungasenza isivakalisi sakho sinike umdla ngakumbi?

#### Tshintsha uphindé kwakhona kwiqabane ngalinye

15 imiz



## UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT

#### Ukubhala ngesandla

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhiwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalasela ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhetho oyena bawubhale kakuhle.

5 imiz  
+  
30 imiz



#### UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Zinzisa iklesi yenze umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa obhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku ngexesha, ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.

#### FQNT: Isifundo sesibini sokufunda seQela B noC

- Phindani nifunde ibali kanye ngokuvakalayo.
- Abafundi bafunda ibali kanye namaqqabane.
- Titshala mamela ngelixa abafundi befunda nganye nganye.

30 imiz



## EZOBUGCISA BEQONGA

### Ixesha lenkonsathi

#### Culani

- Iqela ngalinye maliculele iklesi ingoma eliyilungiseleleyo ngosuku oludlulileyo.
- Khetha elona qela linako ukucula, libe lelokuqala.

**Vavanya** Ncoma uze ukhuthaze iqela ngalinye.

Kwiscwangciso esihlaziyiweyo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala ngeli lixa iklesi isenza umsebenzi okumaphepha akwincwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.

30 imiz



## EZEMITHAMBO

### Izitishi zokusebenzela

30 imiz

#### Ukuzifudumeza

- Thumel aiqela ngalinye kwisitishi somsebenzi.
- Mabenze umsebenzi.
- Utitshala uyaqwalasela acebise.

#### Ukuzipholisa



## LWESIHLANU



### UKUPHULAPHULA NOKUTHETHA **Ukhethekile!**

Akukho namnye umntu ehlabathini onemehlo okanye ushicelelo lweminwe efana neyakho. Iminwe yakho kunye namehlo akho akhethekile. Icandelo leHome Affairs lithaththa ifoto yakho lishicelele neminwe yakho xa usenza isicelo sePasi ukuqinisekisa ukuba xa uphuma okanye ingena kwilizwe lakho nguwe nokwenyana. Oku sikubiza iBiometrics.

**Ngababini** Xela oko ukufumeneyo.

#### Yabelana

- Cela abafundi abambalwa babelane neklasi.
- Thethani ngoko nikufumeneyo.

iph. 31

15 imiz



### ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO **Ukhethekile!**

#### Bhala uze uzobe ngokufumanisileyo

- Bhala into ibenye othe wayifunda.
- Zoba umfanekiso

Kwicicwangciso esihlaziyiweyo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala, ngeli lixa iklasi ibhala iimpendulo kwincwadi zomsebenzi.

15 imiz



### IZANDI

### Ukufunda amagama ngexesha elibekiwego

#### Izibini zifunda amagama

- Umfundi ufundela iqabane umzuzu omnye.
- Yenza isangqa kwigama lokuggibela elifundiweyo, lize iqabane libale amagama angafundwanga kakuhle
- Umfundi ngamnye unamatubha amathathu.

#### Bala amagama

- Khetha elona linge aqhube kakuhle kulo. Thatha nawaphi na amagama angafundwanga kakuhle.
- Abafundi babhala amanqaku abo angcono emgceni.
- Bonisa indlela ofunda ngayo amagama amaninzi ngokuziqhelanisa ngakumbi.

iph. 35

15 imiz



### UKUBHALA

### Izintoni ezenziwa ngabahlobo

**Xoxa** Zeziphi ezona mpawu zilungileyo zomhlobo? (Umzekelo: uthobekile, uyabelana, uluncedo, uyahleka, uydallala).

**Funda** Funda iziqalo zezivakalisi nabafundi.

**Bhala** Abafundi mabakhetha amagama kuluhlu baze bagqibezele kwisakhelo sokubhala ngokuba ngumhlolo olungileyo:

- eklasini
- ngexesha lokuphumla
- ngexesha lokutyा.

15 imiz





## UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT



### Ukubhala ngesandla

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhiwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalasela ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhetho oyena bawubuhale kakuhle.

5 imiz  
+  
30 imiz



### UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Zinzisa iklasi yenze umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa obhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku, ngaphandle kokuba banOFQNT.

### FQNT: Isifundo sesibini sokufunda seQela D no-E

- Phindani nifunde ibali kune ngokuvakalayo.
- Abafundi bafunda nganye nganye ibali kune namaqabane.
- Titshala mamela ngelixa abafundi befunda.



## UKUJONGA UNIKE INGXELO

15 imiz



**Funda** Ngababini, abafundi mabafundelane iindaba zabo.

### Korekisha umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Tyhilani iincwadi zomsebenzi zakwaDBE nikunye.
- Abafundi bayakorekisha okanye bagcwalise.



## EZEMITHAMBO

### Izitishi zokusebenzela

30 imiz



### Ukuzipholisa

Kwicicwangciso esihlaziyiweyo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala, ngeli lixa iklasi ibhala iimpendulo kwincwadi zomsebenzi.

## UPHONONONGO LWEVEKI LUKATITSHALA

### Kule veki:

- ndizithathile iiNYY**, ndenza amanqaku ngokubhala.
- ndiwujongile ndawakorekisha amanye amaphepha eNYY**, ndazibona indawo ezifuna ukunikwa ingqwalasela okanye abafundi abafuna uncedooluthe kratya.
- ndiphinde ndajonga Isicwangciso seVeki**, ndazibona izifundo endingazigqibanga.
- ndiyijongisisile incwadi yam**, ndaqaphela abafundi abadinga uncedo lokufundiswa

bebodwa okanye ukuziqhelisa ukufunda bekunye nam kwiveki ezayo.

### Ndilicwangcisile ixesha leveki ezayo:

- lokuleqa umsebenzi weklasi** okanye nayiphi na ingxelo efunekayo.
- lokufundisa umfundi ngamnye**, umz. xa iklasi ixakekile, okanye phambi kokungena kwesikolo.

Ndiyijongile iveshi elandelayo ukuqinisekisa ukuba ndizilungiselele, kwaye ndinako konke endiza kukudinga ukuqala iveshi.

## ISICWANGCISO SEVEKI YESI-4

Wonke umntu  
ukhethekile



## AMALUNGISELELO

Oonotsheluza

imvula

ukoma

ukunxanwa

amanzi

sela

Umcwe wesivakalisi

“Yeka ukuba ngumxaphazi!”

## UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA

- ❶ **Ukufunda ngababini NYY iphepha lama-44**
  - ❷ **Ukufunda ngababini 1 nk nk**
  - ❸ **Ukufunda ngababini 2 Inkonde igawula iinkuni zokupheka inyama yenkom.**
  - ❹ **Ukufunda ngababini 3 Inkwenkwe enenkwethu ikhangela iinkwili emlanjeni.**
  - ❺ **DBE uLwimi lwaseKhaya iphepha le-11, 12 nele-13**
  - ❻ **DBE uLwimi lwaseKhaya iphepha lama-27 nelama-28**
  - ❼ **DBE iZakhono zoBomi iphepha le-14 nele-17**
  - ❽ **Isichazi-magama**
- imvula ukoma ukunxanwa amanzi sela

## IZIXHOBO ZOKWENZA UMSEBENZI

- Ipeyinti
- Iphepha ekuza kupeyintelwa kulo
- Izixhobo ezifunekayo kwimisebenzi ethile yezemithambo



## Inkwenkwe efikayo kunye nomxhaphazi

USipho noAmosi babefika kwiBanga lesibini. Ayekhona amakhwenkwe namantombazana ayefika nawo. UThami wayesuka eThekwini. UDora wayefika, esuka eUlundi. UAyanda yena wayesuka eQwaQwa abe uSamson esuka eMalawi.

USipho noAmosi babehlala kunye edesikeni ze uAyanda ahlale noDora. USamson yena wayehlala yedwa. Kuthe xa kuphuma isikolo uYakobi wamisa uSamson esangweni.

"Ingaba unguSamson?" wabuza.

"Ewe," waphendula uSamson.

"Ingaba unawo amandla Samson?" wabuza uYakobi. Wathatha incwadi kaSamson, **wayijula** eludakeni wayinyathela. "Hahahaaa," wahleka uYakobi. "Incwadi yakho imdaka ngoku, kwaye imdaka njengawe. Utata wandixeleta ukuba **abaphambukeli** bamanye amazwe bamdaka."

USipho wagoduka, ekhathazekile.

"Ukhathazwe yintoni?" wabuza umakhulu.

USipho wabalisela umakhulu ngoYakobi nangoSamson. Ubalisele umakhulu wakhe ngendlela uYakobi ayingcolise ngayo incwadi kaSamson eludakeni nangento ethethwe nguYakobi.

"Yinyani makhulu? Ingaba abantu abasuka kwamanye amazwe bamdaka?" wabuza.

"Hayi akunjalo, USamson yinkwenkana efana nawe," watsho umakhulu.

"Ingaba ndingamnceda njani? Ukuba ndixeleta utitshalakazi, uYakobi uza kundibetha." Watsho uSipho.

"Unyanisile. masicinge icebo," watsho umakhulu.

USipho nomakhulu beza necebo lokunceda uSamson. USipho waxelela uAmosi ngecebo likamakhulu ze uAmosi waxelela uAyanda. "Eli, licebo elilungileyo," watsho uAmosi noAyanda. UAyanda waxelela uDora. "Eli, licebo **eliggwesileyo**," watsho uDora.

Ngexesha lekhefu uYakobi wathi kuSamson, "Incwadi yakho imdaka! Nawe umdaka!"

"Ngoku lixesha lecebo likamakhulu!" watsho uSipho. "Waaaa! Waaaa! Waaaa!" wakhwaza.

UYakobi waye wamshiya uSamson, waya kuSipho.

"Waaaa! Waaa! Waaa!" wakhwaza noAmosi. uSipho, uSihle, uAyanda kunye noDora.

Utitsala waphuma, wabuza. "Kwenzeka ntoni?"

"Akukho nto Misi," batsho abantwana, bejunge kuYakobi.

Utitsala wajonga uYakobi. "Kwenzeka ntoni, Yakobi?"

"Akukho nto Misi," waphendula uYakobi. Emva koko wayeka ukuchukela uSamson.



### ISIGAMA

**wayijula** – kukuphosa into

**abaphambukeli** – abantu abasuka kwamanye amazwe

**liggwesileyo** – ithethe ukuba lelona cebo lilungileyo

**MVULO****UKUFUNDA NGOKUVAKALAYO**

**Inkwenkwe efikayo  
kunye nomxaphazi**

NT  
iph. 33  
15 imiz

**Phambi kokufunda** Xoxani ngokuba yintoni umxaphazi. Cela abafundi bakunike imizekelo.

**Ukufunda** Funda ibali ngokuvakalayo uze ubuze imibuzo.

**Emva kokufunda**

- Waye wathini uYakobi malunga ngabantu abasuka kwamanye amazwe?
- Kwaye kwenzeka ntoni emva kokuba abantwana benze ingxolo enkulu?
- Ingaba kungcono ukusebenzisana okanye ukuzisebenzela uwedwa?

**ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO**

**Amazwe asemaZantsi  
e-Afrika**

iph. 37  
15 imiz

**Ulwazi Iwangaphambili** Ingaba wakhe wadibana nabantu abasuka kwamanye amazwe?

**Funda iphepha** Jonga imephlu uze ufunde umbhalo.

**Xoxani ngemephu**

- Khomba kumazwe ahlukileyo emephini.
- Khangela amagama eedolophu ezilikomkhulu.
- Ngawaphi awona mazwe makhulu? Ingawaphi awona mazwe mancinane?



UMzantsi Afrika liliizwe elikwi-Afrika eseMazantsi  
Ilizwe lesNomabhlu, iBhotswano, iZimbabwhe  
kunye nelaseMozambikhwe abelona ngemida  
noMzantsi Afrika.  
Ilizwe lesLisuthu kunye nelaseSwatini afumaneka  
phakathi kwimida yoMzantsi Afrika.

IVEKI YESI-4 • MVULO • 37

**IZANDI**

**Isandi u-nk**

iph. 38  
15 imiz

**Yazisa isandi**

- Mamela uze ubize isandi.
- Qaphela umlomo wakho xa ubiza isandi.

**Chonga amagama anesi sandi** Abafundi bangabiza namanye amagama abawaziyo.

**Ngababini** Fundani la magama, niwophule ngokwamalungu.

**Bhala** Bhala amagama encwadini nizobe nemifanekiso.



Inkawu enkulu inkennenkene.

38 • IVEKI YESI-4 • MVULO

**UKUFUNDA**

**Echibini**

iph. 22-27  
15 imiz

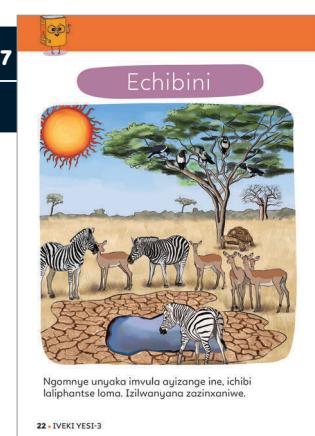
**Ukuthetha ngemifanekiso** Ingaba ubona bani emfanekisweni? Kwenzeka ntoni?

**Funda ibali lonke kunye  
nabafundi** Abafundi mabakhombe amagama ngeminwe.

**Ukufundiswa ibali iphepha  
lama-28-33**

- Kwiphepha lama-31 khomba igama elikuxelela ukuba ufudo lwaye lwenza ntoni.
- Kwiphepha lama-33 khomba igama elikuxelela ukuba indlovu yayiziva njani.
- Ucinga ukuba ubuso bendlovu babukhangeleka njani?

- Kwiphepha lama-32 khomba amagama akuxelela ukuba lalingaphezu komntu omnye inani labantu ababeyinxalenye yecebo.
- Kwiphepha lama-33 khomba igama elikuxelela ukuba ufudo lwaye lwenza ntoni.
- Khomba igama elikuxelela ukuba indlovu yayiziva njani.
- Ucinga ukuba ubuso bendlovu babukhangeleka njani?



Ngomnye unyaka imvula ayizange ine, ichibi  
leiphontse loma. Izilwanyanya zaazinxiniwe.

22 • IVEKI YESI-4



## UKUBHALA lindaba

**Nikeza ngesihloko seendaba** (*iindaba ngeholide, impelaveki, iqela lemidlalo, inqubo kamabonakude*)

**Amaqela** Sebenzisa isakheko seeNdaba Zam esikwiqweqwwe elingasemva leNYY ukubalisa iindaba zabo.

**Abafundi babhala** iindaba kwincwadi zabo zomsebenzi

- Bakhuthaze ukuba basebenzise izivakalisi ezide bachaze iinkukacha.

15 imiz



## UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT

**Ukubhala ngesandla**

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhiwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalasela ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhethe oyena bawubhale kakuhle.

5 imiz  
+  
30 imiz



**UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa**

- Nika intshayelelo yemisebenzi oyenza wedwa yale veki ebhawle ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku, ngaphandle kokuba banomsebenzi wokuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala (FQNT).

**FQNT: Isifundo sokuqala sokufunda seQela A noB**

- Yazisa ibali njengoko kudingeka.
- Abafundi bafunda nganye nganye ibali ngamazwi asezantsi.
- Ekupheleni kwephepha ngalinye, buza imibuzo yengqiqo.



## EZOBUGCISA OBUBONWAYO

## Yenza isithuthi ngeebhokisi

30 imiz

**Xoxani** Ucinga ukuba uSamson weza njani eMzantsi Afrika xa esuka eMalawi (*umzekelo, ngenqwelo-moya, ngebhasi, ngeteksi, ngemoto*)

**Cwangcisa**

- Ningamaqela, yenzani isiggibo ngesithuthi eniza kusenza.
- Abafundi baqokelela izixhobo baze bacwangcise, bazobe isithuthi sabo.



## EZEMITHAMBO

## Isingeniso

30 imiz

**Amalungiselelo**

- Khetha imisebenzi emine eyohlukileyo kuma phepha 18 kule veki.
- Yenza amalungiselelo ezixhobo zale misebenzi.
- Yahlula abafundi ngokwamaqela amane kule veki.

Kwisicwangciso esihlaziyiweyo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala ngeli lixa iklasi isenza umsebenzi okumaphepha akwincwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.



**Yazisa indawo zokusebenzela ngomsebenzi ngamnye**

- Bonisa abafundi izixhobo ze ucacise imisebenzi.
- Abafundi mabadlale indima ngale misebenzi.

**Umsebenzi owenziwa ngumntu wonke** Dlala umndlalo ukuleqana okanye undize.

## LWESIBINI



### UKUZIPHATHA NENTLALO

**lingcinga ezizezam**

15 imiz

- Izibini zihlala phantsi zijongane.
- Abafundi bayantshintshana ukutsala ubuso obuhlekisayo, baze bahlekise amaqabane abo.
- Cela umfundu omnye okanye ababini babonise iimbuso zabo ezihlekisayo eklassini.
- Thetha ngendlela ukuhleka okunokusinceda ngayo ukuba sikhululeke emzimbeni.



### ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO

**Izixeko ezilikomkhulu**

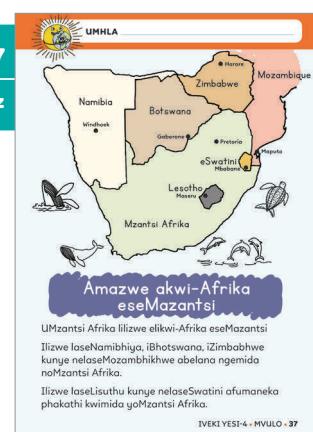
iph. 37

15 imiz

#### Ukufunda

- Jongani imephu kunye kwiphepha lama-37 leNYY.
- Cacisa ukuba isixeko esilikomkhulu kulapho urhulumente ahlangana khona.
- Khangela amazwe emephini.
- Bhala igama lesixeko esilikomkhulu lelizwe ngalinye.

**Ukubhala** Kwincwadi zokusebenzela, abafundi bazoba itheyibhile ebonisa amagama amazwe asemephini nezixeko ezingamakomkhulu zavo.



### IZANDI

**NYY iphepha lama-27**

iph. 38

15 imiz

#### Ukuqhelanisa ukufunda oonobumba ngokukhawuleza

- Sebenzisa amkhadi ezandi ezifundisiweyo ubonis abafundi ngokukhawuleza.
- Abafundi mabafunde izandi ezo.
- Qhubekaka wenyuse isanty.

**Yenza umsebenzi** Hamba-hamba uncedise abafundi apho uyimfuneko.

**Jonga umsebenzi uze unike amanqaku**



### UKUFUNDA

**Ukwakha isivakalisi**

iph. 113

15 imiz

**Ukusika** Abafundi basika bakhuphe umcwe wesivakalisi okwiphepha le-113 kwiNYY.

**Fundani isivakalisi nize nitethethe ngeziphumli**

**Babuze imibuzo, ze basike igama okanye amagama empendulo**

- Yenza ntoni?** Yeka!
- Wenza ntoni?** Uyasixhaphaza
- Ngubani?** Thina

- Yenza ntoni?** Yabelana
- Ngantoni?** ngamanzi

**Abafundi basika bakhuphe amagama**

Xuba amagama esivakalisi uze usakhe kwakhona.

**Abafundi bancamatheisa isivakalisi** kwincwadi zabo zomsebenzi.





## UKUBHALA NOTITSHALA

### Bhala ibali

**Isingeniso** Abafundi babalisa ibali elithi, *Echibini* besebenzisa amazwi abo.

#### Bonisa isakhelo sokubhala

##### Xoxani elitsha

- Kumele sithini isihloko?
- Yayingubani umxhaphazi, yaye yintoni awayengafuni ukwabelana ngayo nabanye?
- Ngubani owayenecebo elikrelekrele?
- Waye waziva njani umxhaphazi?

**Ukubhala notitshala** Bhala ibali elitsha ebhodini, usebenzisa izimvo zabafundi.

15 imiz

Izilwanyana e  
U \_\_\_\_\_ yayingumx-  
haphazi.  
\_\_\_\_\_ ukwabelana nga  
U \_\_\_\_\_ lwaza necebo.



## UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT



#### Ukubhala ngesandla

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhiwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalasela ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhetho oyena bawubhale kakuhle.

#### UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Zinzisa abafundi balungele ukwenza imisebenzi ebalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku, ngaphandle kokuba banofQNT.

#### FQNT: Isifundo sokuqala sokufunda seQela C noD

- Yazisa ibali njengoko kudingeka.
- Abafundi bafunda nganye nganye ibali ngamazwi asezantsi.
- Ekupheleni kwephepha ngalinye, buza imibuzo yengqiqo.

5 imiz  
+  
30 imiz

## EZOBUGCISA OBUBONWAYO

### Yenza isithuthi ngeebhokisi

30 imiz

**Velisa** Abafundi benza izithuthi ebebezcwangcise ngoMvulo.

**Bonisa** Amaqela abonisa kwaye achaza isithuthi sawo kwiklasi yonke.

Kwisicwangciso esihlaziyiweyo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala ngeli lixa iklasi isenza umsebenzi okumaphepha akwincwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.



## EZEMITHAMBO

### Izitishi zemidlalo

30 imiz

#### Izitishi zemisebenzi

- Thumela umfundu ngamnye kwisitishi sokusebenzela.
- Mabenze umsebenzi.
- Utitshala makaqwalasele aze acebise.

#### Ukuzipholisa



## LWESITHATHU



### UKUZIPHATHA NENTLALO Ndicinga, ndiziva ...

#### Imibuzo

- Sahluke njani kwaye sifana njani kusapho lwam? (Umzekelo: Ngubani oyena mdala okanye omcinci? Akhangeleka enjani amalungu osapho?)
- Ndiziva njani ngosapho lwam?

**Ngababini** Xoxani ngemibuzo.

**Ukwabelana** Khetha abafundi ababini abaza kwabelana neklasi (nika wonke umntu ithuba kule kota).

15 imiz



### ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO I-fynbos

#### Ulwazi Iwangaphambili

Yeyiphi intyatyambo ekwiingqekembe zeR1 zika-2023? (yiKing Protea) Izikhulela phi? (eNtshona nakuMazantsi ephondo leNtshona Koloni)

**Funda iphepha** Kwiindabo ekhula kuzo i-fynbos, ingaba kunetha ngeliphi ixesha lonyaka?

#### Thethani ngombuzo

- Niza kuyifumana njani impendulo?
- Abafundi beza nempendulo ngoLwesihlanu.

iph. 40

15 imiz



### IZANDI

### Isandi u-nkw

#### Yazisa

- Mamela uze ubize isandi.
- Funda igama elingumzekelo.

**Yakha amagama** Yakha amagama anesandi uze uwabize.

#### Wedwa kune nangababini

- Abafundi bakha amanye amagama anemvano-siphelo.
- Abafundi babiza onke amagama anemvano-siphelo kumaqabane abo.
- Abafundi banokunika amanye amagama.

iph. 41

15 imiz



### UKUFUNDA

### Echibini

**Fundani kune** Fundani amaphepha amathathu okugqibela ebali elithi Echibini nikunye neklasi.

#### Fundani ningamaqela

Ngamaqela abantu abathathu, niyatshintshana ngokufunda iphepha ngalinye.

#### Funda wedwa

Sebeza ukufunda amaphepha amathathu okuqala ebali.

iph. 25-27

15 imiz





## UKUBHALA Mna nomhlobo wam

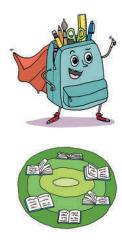
**Xoxani** Xoxani ukuba ukufana nokwahlu kuthetha ukuthini.

- Nifana ngantoni wena nomhlobo wakho?
- Nahluke njani?

**Cinga ngesigama** Cinga ngamagama oza kuchaza ngawo umhlobo wakho.

**Bhala** Bhala ngokugqibezela isakhelo sokubhala.

15 imiz



## UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT

### Ukubhala ngesandla

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhiwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalasela ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhethe oyena bawubhale kakuhle.

### UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Zinzisa iklasi yenze umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa obhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku, ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.

### FQNT: Isifundo sokuqala sokufunda seQela E

- Yazisa ibali njengoko kudingeka.
- Abafundi bafunda ibali ngamazwi asezantsi.
- Ekupheleni kwephepha ngalinye, buza imibozo yengqiqo.

### Isifundo sesibini sokufunda seQela A

- Funda kwakhona ibali ngokuvakalayo kune nabo.
- Abafundi mabafunde ibali namaqabane wabo.
- Utitshala umamela abafundi ngelixa befunda.

5 imiz  
+  
30 imiz



## EZOBUGCISA OBUBONWAYO

**Isingeniso** Hlaziya ibali elithi, "Inkwenkwe efikayo kune nomxhaphazi".

### Xoxani

- Yayingoobani abalinganiswa ebalini?
- Ucinga ukuba uYakobi wayekhangeleka enjani, yaye ethetha njani?
- Ucinga ukuba uSamson wayekhangeleka enjani, yaye ethetha njani?
- UCinga ukuba uSipho wayekhangeleka enjani, yaye ethetha njani?

30 imiz



### Amaqela

- Abafundi balinganisa bengazilungiselelanga umboniso omfutshane omalunga nomxhaphazi kune nendlela anqandwa ngayo.
- Wonke umntu umele anikwe ithuba. Khumbuza abafundi ukuba akukho mntu onokwenzakala.



## EZEMITHAMBO

### Izitishi zokusebenzela

30 imiz

### Izitishi zemisebenzi

- Thumela umfundu ngamnye kwisitishi sokusebenzela.
- Mabenze umsebenzi.
- Utitshala makaqwalasele aze acebise.

### Ukuzipholisa

Kwisicwangciso esihlaziyiweyo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala ngeli lixa iklasi isenza umsebenzi okumaphepha akwincwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.



## LWESINE



## UKUPHULAPHULA NOKUTHETHA

Cula/Cengceleza

15 imiz

Ungowaphi? (*izandla zoluliwe*)  
 Ungowaphi? (*izandla zoluliwe*)  
 Ungowaphi (*izandla zoluliwe*)  
 Ndingowase Mzantsi Afrika! (*zolathe*)  
 Ndingummi woMzantsi Afrika! (*zolathe*)  
 Ndisuka eZimbabwe (*zolathe*)  
 Ndingummi waseZimbabwe! (*zolathe*)  
 Ndisuka eMalawi! (*zolathe*)  
 Ndingummi waseMalawi! (*zolathe*)  
 Kwaye sonke siyafana! (*oobhontsi phezulu*)



## ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO

Unqandwa njani  
umxhaphazi

15 imiz

**Ulwazi Iwangaphambili** Basenza sizive njani abaxhaphazi?**Funda iphepha**

- Ebalini, uSipho nabahlobo bakhe benza ingxolo enkulu ngethuba uYakobi exhaphaza uSamsoni.
- Ingaba iye yanceda?
- Kuba?

**Yenza umsebenzi** Ingaba yintoni enye ebebenokuyenza abantwana ukunqanda umxhaphazi?

## IZANDI

Misa igama ngendlela efanelekileyo

**Ukuziqhelanisa ukufunda oonobumba ngokukhawuleza**

- Sebenzisa amkhadi ezandi ezifundisiwego ubonise abafundi ngokukhawuleza.
- Abafundi mabafunde izandi ezo.
- Qhubekeka wenyuse isanty.

**Abafundi benza umsebenzi** Hamba-hamba uncedise abafundi apho kuyimfuneko.**Jonga umsebenzi uze unike amanqaku**

iph. 42

15 imiz

**UMHLA**

Misa igama ngendlela efanelekileyo.

1	imongo	inkomo
2	iwunka	
3	nkwezinkwei	
4	inkwanesa	
5	nkweinkwe	
6	ninkuui	
7	unkanola	
8	inkwasikhone	

42 • IVEKI YESI-4 • LWESINE



## UKUFUNDA

Isigama nolwimi

15 imiz

**Oonotsheluza**

- Bonisa kwaye ufunde igama ngalinye.
- Khangela uze ukhombe kumagama akwiNYY.
- Beka oonotsheluza kudonga lwamagama uze uwafunde kwakhona.

**Umcwe wesivakalisi**

- Funda umcwe wesivakalisi sale veki kwakhona.
- Ngawaphi amagama axeleta indlovu ukuba yenze ntoni? (yeka, yabelana)
- Imele iyeke nini indlovu ukunanomona ze yabelane? (ngoku)
- Uyazi njani loo nto? (uphawu lokhuzo lubonakalisa oko)





## UKUBHALA Ukufunda ngengqiqo

**Uhlaziyo** Phinda ufunde ibali, *Echibini*.

**Phendula imibuzo**

iph. 43

15 imiz

Ukufunda ngengqiqo  
Funda ibali elithi **Echibini**  
Phawula impendulo echanekileyo.

- 1 Ichibi lali...  
 ngenomonzi    gcowele    nxaniwe
- 2 Indlovu yayifuna amanzi kuba yayi...  
 sesona silwanyana side    sesona silwanyana sikhulu    sesona silwanyana skrelekrele
- 3 Faka uphawu kwizilwanyana ezaziye echibini.  
 umvundla    ingcuka    ikati  
 ihlozi    ingonyama    indlulamthi
- 4 Ngubani oweza necebo elikalekrele?  
 gingonyama    liqworhashe    lufulo
- 5 Zaye zothini izilwanyana kwindlovu?

IVEKI YESI-4 • LWESINE • 43

## UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT



### Ukubhala ngesandla

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhiwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalasela ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhetho oyena bawubhale kakuhle.

### UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Zinzisa iklasi yenze umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa obhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku ngexesha, ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.

### FQNT: Isifundo sesibini sokufunda seQela B noC

- Phindani nifunde ibali kune ngokuvakalayo.
- Abafundi bafunda ibali kune namaqabane.
- Titshala mamela ngelixa abafundi befunda nganye nganye.

5 imiz  
+  
30 imiz



## EZOBUGCISA OBUBONWAYO

## Ingoma yesintu

### Ulwazi Iwangaphambili

- Thetha ngeengoma zesintu zasekuhlaleni.
- Bonisa indlela oqhwaba ngayo noxhentsa ngayo xa ucula.

**Cula** Khetha ingoma yesintu, kwaye niyicule kune eklassini.

**Yenza** Amaqela akhetha, aziqhelanise aze acule ingoma.

**Vavanya** Ncomani nize niqhwabele izandla iqela ngalinye.

30 imiz



## EZEMITHAMBO

## Izitishi zemisebenzi

### Izitishi zemisebenzi

- Thumela umfundi ngamnye kwisitishi sokusebenzela.
- Mabenze umsebenzi.
- Utitshala makaqwalasele aze acebise.

### Ukuzipholisa

30 imiz



## LWESIHLANU

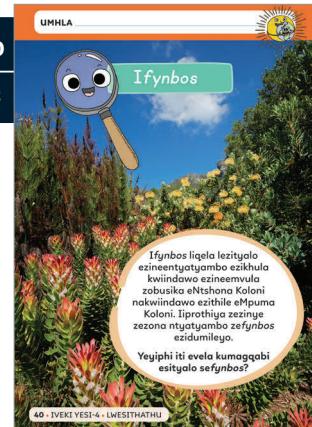


### UKUPHULAPHULA NOKUTHETHA **I-fynbos**

I-fynbos lelona qela lentyatyambo lincinci kwilizwe jikelele. Zingaphezulu kwama-9000 iintlobo zezityalo zefynbos ezifana nemizi ezikhula kwizitswele. Ezinye izityalo ze-fynbos zidinga umlilo ukuze zikhule.

**Ngababini** Chaza ukuba ufumene ntoni

iph. 40  
15 imiz



### ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO **I-fynbos**

#### Bhala uze uzobe malunga ngoko ukuphandileyo

- Bhala into ibenye othe wayifunda.
- Zoba umfanekiso.

15 imiz



### IZANDI

### Ubizelo

#### Bizela amagama

- Biza igama ngalinye ngokucacileyo unganxamanga.
- Phinda kwakhona kube kanye kuphela. Bhala

#### Bhala kwincwadi yokusebenzela

- Nika ixesha abafundi babhale igama ngalinye.
- Bakhuthaze ukuba babhale ngeyona ndlela echanekileyo nebulukay.

**Jonga ze benze izilungiso** Bhala amagama ebhodini ukorekisha abafundi.

15 imiz

iintyatyambo

izityalo

izwekazi

i-Afrika

iintlobo

umphambukeli

iMozambikhwe

umxhaphazi



### UKUBHALA

### Umxhaphazi

#### Cinga

- Phinda ufunde ibali langesifundo sokubhala notitshala langolwesibini.
- Abafundi bazikhethela abalinganiswa bebali elitsha.

**Bhala** Abafundi bagqibezela isakhelo sokubhala ngebali labo.

15 imiz





## UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT



### Ukubhala ngesandla

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhiwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalasela ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhetho oyena bawubuhale kakuhle.

5 imiz  
+  
30 imiz



### UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Zinzisa iklasi yenze umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa obhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku, ngaphandle kokuba banOFQNT.

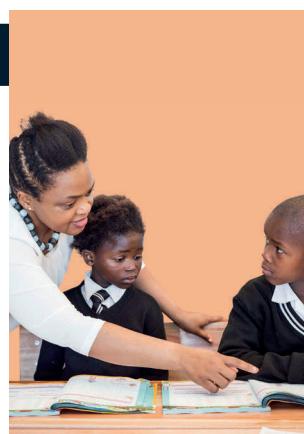
### FQNT: Isifundo sesibini sokufunda seQela D no-E

- Phindani nifunde ibali kune ngokuvakalayo.
- Abafundi bafunda nganye nganye ibali kune namaqabane.
- Titshala mamela ngelixa abafundi befunda.



## UKUJONGA UNIKE INGXELO

15 imiz



### Funda

- Ngababini, abafundi bafundelana imibhalo yabo.
- Xeleta iqabane lakho into oyithandileyo ngombhalo wabo.

**Nika amanqaku umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa** Imisebenzi yeencwadi zeDBE eyenziwa kumSebenzi Owenza Wedwa.



## EZEMITHAMBO

### Izitishi zemisebenzi

30 imiz

### Izitishi zemisebenzi

- Thumela umfundi ngamnye kwisitishi sokusebenzela.
- Mabenze umsebenzi.
- Utitshala makaqwalasele aze acebise.

### Ukuzipholisa

Kwisicwangciso esihlaziyiweyo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala, ngeli lixa iklasi ibhala iimpendulo kwincwadi zomsebenzi.



## UPHONONONGO LWEVEKI LUKATITSHALA

### Kule veki:

- ndizithathile iiNYY**, ndenza amanqaku ngokubhala.
- ndiwujongile ndawakorekisha amanye amaphepha eNYY**, ndazibona indawo ezifuna ukunikwa ingqwaliasela okanye abafundi abafuna uncedooluthe kratya.
- ndiphinde ndajonga Isicwangciso seVeki**, ndazibona izifundo endingazigqibanga.
- ndiyijongisisile incwadi yam**, ndaqaphela abafundi abadinga uncedo lokufundiswa

bebodwa okanye ukuziqhelisa ukufunda bekunye nam kwiveki ezayo.

### Ndilicwangcisile ixesha leveki ezayo:

- lokuleqa umsebenzi weklasi** okanye nayiphi na ingxelo efunekayo.
- lokufundisa umfundi ngamnye**, umz. xa iklasi ixakekile, okanye phambi kokungena kwesikolo.

Ndiyijongile iveshi elandelayo ukuqinisekisa ukuba ndizilungiselele, kwaye ndinako konke endiza kukudinga ukuqala iveshi.

## ISICWANGCISO SEVEKI YESI-5



## Sahlukile nangona sifana

### AMALUNGISELELO

Oonotsheluza

funda

jonga

amehlo

ukukhanya

iindondo

Umcwe wesivakalisi

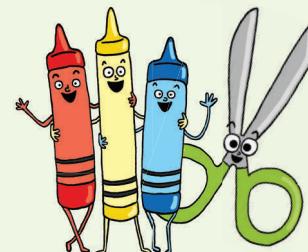
USipho wazama ukufunda amanani ebhodini.

### UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA

- ① **Ukufunda ngababini NYY iphepha lama-59**
- ② **Ukufunda ngababini 1 k h w k h w k h w**
- ③ **Ukufunda ngababini 2 UKhumalo ukhe ikhowa elikhukhumeleyo.**
- ④ **Ukufunda ngababini 3 Ikhwapha likaKhwezi liba buhlungu xa ekhweba.**
- ⑤ **DBE uLwimi lwaseKhaya iphepha lama-35, 36 nama-37**
- ⑥ **DBE uLwimi lwaseKhaya iphepha lama-47 nama-49**
- ⑦ **DBE iZakhono zoBomi iphepha lama-20, 21, 22 nama-23**
- ⑧ **Isichazi-magama**  
funda bona amehlo ukukhanya iindondo

### IZIXHOBO ZOKWENZA UMSEBENZI

- isikere neglu
- iikhrayoni, iikoki okanye izitikha
- Phanda, yenza ingqokelela yemifanekiso yabantu abadumileyo, umz. imfama uRay Charles, Imbaleki enokukhubazeka uNtando Mahlangu kunye noKgothatso Montjane
- Izixhobo ezifunekayo kwimisebenzi ethile yezemThambo



# Amehlo amatsha kaSipho

USipho wayehlala nabahlobo bakhe abasenyongweni uAmosi noSamsoni. Babehlala ngasemva eklasini. Babesenza izibalo, USipho wazama ukufunda amanani ebhodini. Endaweni yokuba abone amanani, uSipho wathi ubona ihagu ebhabhayo.

Yahleka iklasi, wahleka noSipho. Wonke umntu wayibona ihlekisa le nto.

"Kulungile Sipho, **uliqhula!** Yizokuhlala edesikeni yakho," watsho utitshala.

USipho waphakama wayokuhlala edesikeni yakhe. Wayebhlidekile. Ngezinye iimini wayewabona amanani nokuba uhleli ngasemva. Wacinga ukuba kufuneka axelele umakhulu wakhe.

Ukuphuma kwesikolo wagoduka. Wafika uninakhulu esenza amagwinya.

"Makhulu! "Ngomso, ndicela undise edolophini!" watsho uSipho.

Umakhulu wamanga. "Kutheni kufuneka ndikuse edolophini? Kwenzeke ntoni Sipho?"

"Hayi Makhulu, namhlanje eklasini ndiye andawabona kakuhle amanani ebhodini. Ndibone into ejongeka njengehagu ebhabhayo!" watsho uSipho.

"Ihagu ebhabhayo? Ngomso kungoMgqibelo, Ndizakusa kugqirha wamehlo. Uyavuya ke ngoku?" bahleka.

USipho wanqwala wancuma. Wacinga ukuba umakhulu akajonganga, wavula ibhakethi elinamagwinya wathatha lalinye. Njengabo bonke oomakhulu, nalo unamehlo angasemva entloko.

"Ndiyakubona!" watsho umakhulu engamjonganga uSipho.

"Anuka kamnandi Makhulu!" watsho uSipho ebaleka ephuma ekhitshini.

UMakhulu wahamba noSipho baya **kugqirha wamehlo**. Ugqirha wawaxilonga amehlo wawavavanya. Uye wathi ugqirha, "Le nkwenkwe idinga iindondo zamehlo!"

Kungentsuku zingaphi uSipho wazifumana iindondo zamehlo, wazinxiba.

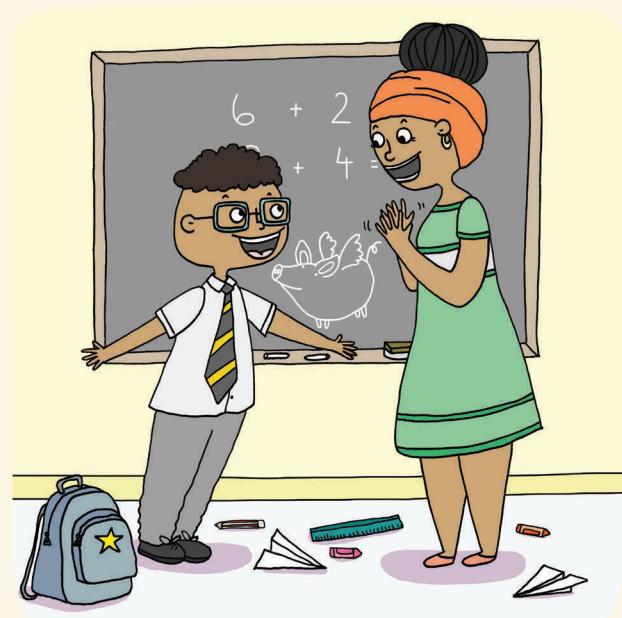
"Makhulu! Ndiyibona ngokucacileyo ifoto esedongeni. Ndim lo! Nguwe lo!" wakhwaza.

Waphuma phandle wakhwaza. "Ndiyazibona iibhasi ezisendleleni! Ndiyazibona iinkomo! Ndiyazibona iintaka esibhakabhakeni!"

Akufika enxibe iindodo uSipho esikolweni, wonke umntu wayenemincili.

Wahlala ngemva eklasini wayibona kakuhle ibhodi namanani. Akungena utitshala, uSipho waphakama wafunda amanani ebhodini,  $8 + 2, 3 + 2$ . "Ndiyazazi zonke iimpendulo, titshala," watsho, encumile.

"Kuhle ke Sipho! Akusoze uphinde ubone iihagu ezibhabhayo," watsho utitshala.



## ISIGAMA

**iqhula** – ngumntu othetha izinto ezihekisayo

**evuthuza** – wakhawuleza ukungena egumbini

**ugqirha wamehlo** – ugqirha ohlola amehlo achaze neendondo onokuzifumana

**MVULO****UKUFUNDA NGOKUVAKALAYO****Amehlo amatsha kaSipho****Phambi kokufunda**

- Ukhona umntu omaziyo onxiba iindondo?
- Wakhe wazinxiba iindondo?

**Ukufunda** Funda ibali ngokuvakalayo ze ubuze imibuzo.**Emva kokufunda**

- Kwakutheni ukuze angaboni ebhodini uSipho?
- Wathi utitshala makenze ntoni uSipho?
- Waziva njani akufumana iindondo zakhe ezintsha uSipho?

**NT iph. 45****15 imiz****ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO****Ukunceda abahloblo****Ulwazi Iwangaphambili**

- Ukubaabantu bafuna uncedo lokuhamba, bangasebenzisa ntoni?
- Zeziphi iingxaki abazifumanayo abantu abanokukhubazeka?

**Funda iphepha** Jonga emifanekisweni ufunde isicatshulwa.**Xoxani ngokubanokukhubazeka** Loluphi uncedo abaludingayo abantu abanokukhubazeka?**iph. 52****15 imiz**

**UMHLA**

**Ukunceda abahloblo bethu**  
Abantwana abanokukhubazeka ngokwasembeni badingga uncedo slongezelilewe ukuze babenako ukuhamba-hambo, ukuba kunge nokubona.

Abantu abangaboni kakhule baye babenendondo zamehlo.

Tintongo zinceda obantu ekunzima ukuba bahambe.

Abantu abangeva kakuhle baye bafrumane uncedo lokuba.

Irja ekhokelayo iyabanceda obanye abantu abangaboniyo.

52 - IVEKI YESI-5 - MVULO

**IZANDI****Isandi u-kh****Yazisa isandi**

- Mamela uze ubize isandi.
- Qaphela umlomo wakho xa ubiza isandi.

**Chonga amagama anesi sandi** Abafundi bangabiza namanye amagama abawaziyo.**Ngababini** Funda amalungu kunye namagama.**Bhala** Bhala amagama emifanekiso.**iph. 53****15 imiz**

**ABC UMHLA**

<p><b>kh</b></p> <p><b>ikhowa</b></p>	<p><b>ukhozi</b></p>	<p><b>ikhuba</b></p>	<p><b>ikhala</b></p>
<p><b>ikhoba</b></p>	<p><b>ukhuko</b></p>	<p><b>ukhetshe</b></p>	

*Khuphani ikhuba likatatomishulu.*

IVEKI YESI-5 - MVULO - 53

**UKUFUNDA****Amehlo amatsha kaSipho****Ukuthetha ngemifanekiso** Ubona bani emfanekisweni ngamnye?**Funda ibali lonke kunye nabafundi** Abafundi bakhomba egameni ngemelinwe yabo.**Ukufunda nengqiqo iphepha 46–48**

- Kwiphepha lama-46, khomba kwigama elisixeleta ukuba uSipho wayehleli phi?
- Kwiphepha lama-47, khomba kwigama elisixeleta ukuba utitshala ufunya ahlale ndawoni uSipho?
- Kwiphepha lama-48, phanda igama elisixeleta ukuba amehlo kaSipho awasebenzi kakuhle.
- Waziva njani uSipho?

**iph. 46-51****15 imiz**

**Amehlo amatsha kaSipho**

8 + 2 =  
3 + 2 =  
4 + 2 =

U.Sipho wayehleli ngasemva eklasini nomhlolo wakhe.  
U.Sipho wozama ukufunda amonani osebhodini.  
"Andikwazi kuwabona onke amanani," ezicingela.

46 - IVEKI YESI-5



## UKUBHALA iindaba

**Nikeza ngesihloko seendaba** (*iindaba ngeholide, impelaveki, iqela lemidlalo, inqubo kamabonakude*)

**Amaqela** Sebenzisa isakheko seeNdaba Zam esikwiqweqwwe elingasemva leNYY ukubalisa iindaba zabo.

**Abafundi babhala** iindaba kwincwadi zabo zomsebenzi

- Bakhuthaze ukuba basebenzise izivakalisi ezide bachaze iinkukacha.

15 imiz



## UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT

**Ukubhala ngesandla**

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhiwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalasela ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhethe oyena bawubhale kakuhle.

5 imiz  
+  
30 imiz



**UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa**

- Nika intshayebole yemisebenzi oyenza wedwa yale veki ebhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku, ngaphandle kokuba banomsebenzi wokuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala (FQNT).

**FQNT: Isifundo sokuqala sokufunda seQela A noB**

- Yazisa ibali njengoko kudingeka.
- Abafundi bafunda nganye nganye ibali ngamazwi asezantsi.
- Ekupheleni kwephepha ngalinye, buza imibuzo yengqiqo.



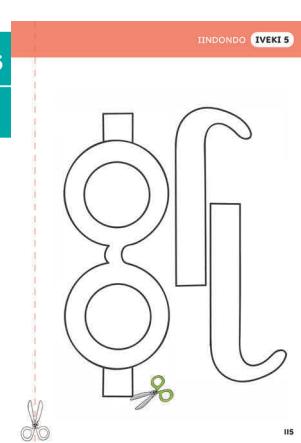
## EZOBUGCISA OBUBONWAYO

### Yenza iindondo zamehlo

**Cwangcisa ze uxoze**

- Xoxani ngendlela yokwenza iindondo zamehlo ezifana nezikaSipho. (*ifreyimu, iingalo, ilensi*)
- Tyhila kwiphepha lemisiko lama-175
- Xoxani gezintoni ezidingekayo ukwenza ezi ndondo zamehlo.

iph. 115  
30 imiz



**Yenza iindondo zamehlo**

- Abafundi basika iindondo bancamatelise amacala kwisakhelo.
- Mabazilinde zome. Zicbine iindondo zamehlo zikhuselekile, kugqityezelwe ngoLwesibini.



## EZEMITHAMBO Isingeniso

**Lungisa**

- Khetha imisebenzi emine ekwiphepha le-5 yale veki.
- Lungisa izixhobo.
- Yahlula abafundi babe ngamaqela amane ngeveki.

30 imiz



**Yazisa izitishi zemisebenzi**

- Bonisa izixhobo ze ucacise lemisibenzi emine yeveki.
- Abafundi balinganisa imisebenzi.

Kwisicwangciso esihlaziyiweyo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala ngeli lixa iklesi isenza umsebenzi okumaphepha akwincwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.

**Umsebenzi weklasi yonke**

- Dlala imidlalo enjengale bambu, icekwa kunye nondize.

## LWESIBINI



## UKUZIPHATHA NENTLALO

## Ukuqaphela kwam

- Abafundi bahlala ngokukhululekileyo bevale amehlo.
- Baphefumlela ngaphakathi nangaphandle becotha bebala kasibhozo. Baphinda-phinda kasibhozo.
- Bavula amehlo baxeletane indlela abeva ngayo.

30 imiz



## ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO

## Ukuqihelanisa nemiqondiso

15 imiz

**Ulwazi Iwangaphambili** Wakhe wambona umntu 'ethetha' ngezandla?

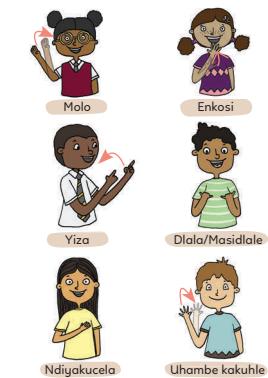
**Ulwazi olutsha**

- Abantu abangevayo ngamanye amaxesha bayakwazi ukwenza iimpawu ngezandla zabo "bethetha nabanye". Oku sikubiza ngokuthi lulwimi lwezandla.
- Ulwimi lwezandla lulwimi olusemthethweni eMzantsi Afrika.

**Babonise ulwimi lwezandla** uze ubulise, ubulele, ucele, kwaye uvalelise ngezandla zakho. Jonga ku-youtube ukuba kuyimfuneko.

**Abafundi bayaphinda baziqhelise**

- Umfundu usebenza neqabane lakhe beziqhelanisa neempawu.



## IZANDI

## Ukugqibezelu izivakalisi

iph. 54

15 imiz

**Ukuqihelanisa nokubiza unobumba ngokukhawuleza**

- Khomba nokuba ngowuphi unobumba kwialfabhethi.
- Abafundi babiza isandi sika nobumba.
- Phinda-phinda. Qhubekaka wonyuse isantya.

**Abafundi benza umsebenzi** Hamba-hamba uncedise abafundi apho kudingeka khona.

**Jonga okanye phawula umsebenzi**

UMHLA	
Khetha igama elichanekilego ukugqibezelu izivakalisi. Bhala isivakalisi.	
1	uSipho ukhomba ✓ ukhozi <input type="radio"/> ilkye
2	Utata ukhupha <input type="radio"/> inji <input type="radio"/> ikhuba
3	Umano usehlathini, ujokukha <input type="radio"/> ikholo <input type="radio"/> amanzo
4	Ucweng ukuha <input type="radio"/> ikhova <input type="radio"/> amoqunube
5	Usana lukamama <input type="radio"/> lulele <input type="radio"/> luyokhala
6	Ukhubalo ubaleke wade <input type="radio"/> weskubekelo <input type="radio"/> walala
7	Umnakethu ujaxuma-xhuma ukhedamile
8	Intloma komoma <input type="radio"/> ikhukhumele <input type="radio"/> iwiwe

54 - IVEKI YESI-5 - LWESIBINI



## UKUFUNDA

## Ukwenza isivakalisi

iph. 117

15 imiz

**Ukusika** Abafundi basika bakhuphe umcwe wesivakalisi okwiphepha le-117 kwiNYY.

- Wenza ntoni? Wazama ukufunda
- Intoni? Amanani

**Abafundi basika bakhuphe amagama**

Xuba amagama esivakalisi uze usakhe kwakhona.

**Abafundi bancamatelisa isivakalisi** kwincwadi zabo zomsebenzi.

**Babuze imibuzo ze basike igama okanye amagama empendulo**

- Ngubani? nguSipho

IVEKI 6	
Emva kweentsuku ezimbawla	uSipho wazifumana iindondo zakhe.
uSipho wazama ukufunda	amanani ebhodini.

117



## UKUBHALA

## Bhala ibali

## Yazisa

- Abafundi babalisa ibali elithi, *Amehlo amatsha kaSipho* ngendlela yabo.
- Siza kubhala ibali elifana neli, ngomntu owayenokukhubazeka okwahluileyo.

## Bonisa isakhelo sokubhala

## Xoxani ngezimvo

- Ucinga ukuba singathini isihloko?
- Liza kuba ngabani eli bali?
- Wayekhubazeke ngoluphi uhlolo, umz. akeva, akakwazi ukuhamba.

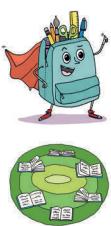
- Kwafuneka encedakele njani? umz. intonga yokuhamba, isixhobo sokuva?
- Wathini umakhulu?
- Wahambela kowuphi umntu wezonyango?
- Bazine njani bakufumana uncedo lwabo olutsha?

15 imiz

ezintsha zika  
akakwazanga  
lula.  
Umakhulu wathi, "Mas-  
ye kugqirha wa \_\_\_\_."  
Ugqirha wajonga  
Wamnika ii \_\_\_\_ ne \_\_\_\_  
waziva \_\_\_\_ ngokuba



## UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT



## Ukubhala ngesandla

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhiwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalasela ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhethe oyena bawubhale kakuhle.

## UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Zinzisa abafundi balungele ukwenza imisebenzi ebhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku, ngaphandle kokuba banOFQNT.

## FQNT: Isifundo sokuqala sokufunda seQela C noD

- Yazisa ibali njengoko kudingeka.
- Abafundi bafunda nganye nganye ibali ngamazwi asezantsi.
- Ekupheleni kwephepha ngalinye, buza imibuzo yengqiqo.

5 imiz  
+  
30 imiz

## EZOBUGCISA OBUBONWAYO

## Hombisa iindondo

30 imiz

**Cwangcisa** Abafundi bacwangcisa indlela abahombisa ngayo isakhelo seendondo ngoMvulo.

**Hombisa** Abafundi bazoba kwisakhelo sabo okanye bancamatelise izitika, izimenyezelu, njalo njalo.

**Umboniso** Abafundi benza umboniso wefashoni benxibe iindondo zabo.

Kwisicwangciso esihlaziyiweyo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala ngeli lixa iklasi isenza umsebenzi okumaphepha akwincwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.



## EZEMITHAMBO

## Izitishi zemisebenzi

30 imiz

## Ukuzifudumeza

## Izitishi zemisebenzi

- Thumela iqela ngalinye kwisitishi somsebenzi.
- Benza umsebenzi.
- Titshala uyajonga ubacebise.

## Ukuzipholisa



## LWESITHATHU



### UKUZIPHATHA NENTLALO

Ukunceda abanye

30 imiz

**Umbuzo** Ndingaliqhawe xa ndinceda abanye?

**Ngababini** Xoxani ngombuzo.

**Yabelana** Khetha abafundi babebabini babelane nabanye (Nika wonke umfundu ithuba kwikota yonke).



### ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO

Umntu onokukhubazeka komzimba

iph. 55

15 imiz

UHelen Keller

UHelen Keller woyengeva kwaye engaboni. Zange okwazi ukuya esikolweni kodwa wofumano isidanga saseqwesti. Womphalo amadidi ethetho nomaqinengemani. Oku kwayitsintsha indlala ebosiphathwa ngeyo abantu obangewayo nabagaboniyo.

Yenza uphando ipnommye umntu odumileyo okhubuzeke ngokomzimba.

UMHLA

WERK YESI-5 LWESITHATHU 56



### IZANDI

Isandi u-khw

#### Yazisa isandi

- Mamela uze ubize isandi.
- Qaphela umlomo wakho xa ubiza isandi.

#### Chonga amagama anesi sandi

- Abafundi bangabiza namanye amagama abawaziyo.

#### Ngababini

- Abafundi bokha amagama anemvano-sipholo efanayo.
- Abafundi bafunda onke amagama anemvano-siphelo neqabane.
- Abafundi banganika amanye amagama.

iph. 56

15 imiz

UMHLA

<b>khw</b>		khweza
ikhwezi	ukhwela	ukhwalmazini
ikhwapha	ikhwele	khwina

Umihwetha ukhwela emthini.

56 - IVEKI YESI-5 - LWESINE



### UKUFUNDA

Amehlo amatsha kaSipho

**Fundani kunye** Funda iphepha 46–48 lebali elithi, Amehlo amatsha kaSipho kunye neklasi.

**Fundani ngamaqela** Ngamaqela amathathu tshintshisanani nifunda iphepha ngalinye.

**Funda wedwa** Sebeza ufunda amaphepha amathathu okuqala ebali.

iph. 46–48

15 imiz

Amehlo amatsha kaSipho

8 + 2 =  
3 + 2 =  
4 + 2 =

USipho wayehleli ngasemva eklasini nomhlolo wakhe.  
USipho wozama ukufunda amonani osebhodini.  
"Andikwazi kuwabona onke amanani," ezicingela.

46 - IVEKI YESI-5



## UKUBHALA

## Ukunceda abanye

**Umyalelo** Cacisela abafundi ukuba baza kubhala izivakalisi ezine eziqala ngamagama athi: Ndinced abantu ngoku...

**Xoxani ngezimvo** Singabanceda njani abantu abanokukhubazeka emzimbeni?

**Bhala** Abafundi babbala kwincwadi zabo zokusebenzela.

15 imiz



## UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT



## Ukubhala ngesandla

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhiwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalasela ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhetho oyena bawubhale kakuhle.

5 imiz  
+  
30 imiz

## UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Zinzisa iklesi yenze umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa obhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku, ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.

## FQNT: Isifundo sokuqala sokufunda seQela E

- Yazisa ibali njengoko kudingeka.
- Abafundi bafunda ibali ngamazwi asezantsi.
- Ekupheleni kwephepha ngalinye, buza imibozo yengqiqo.

## Isifundo sesibini sokufunda seQela A

- Funda kwakhona ibali ngokuvakalayo kunye nabo.
- Abafundi mabafunde ibali namaqabane wabo.
- Utitsala umamela abafundi ngelixa befunda.



## EZOBUGCISA BEQONGA

## Xoxani

- Yintoni iimvakalelo?
- Abafundi basebenzisa ubuso babo bebonisa iindlela ezahlukileyo zeemvakalelo (umz ukudana, ukuba neentloni, ukuba nesithukuthezi)

## Amaqela

- Yenza ibali elifutshane ngeemvakalelo.
- Linganisa umboniso

## Ibali elingeemvakalelo

30 imiz

## Mamela uze uxoxe ngeemvakalelo

UDora wayekhathazekile. Uzonzakalise emlenzeni. Kwafuneka ahambe ngeentonga zokuhamba. Abahlobo bakhe bayokudlala ibholo yomnyazi. Bamshiya yedwa. UDora waziva enesithukuthezi. UPhiwe wahlala ecaleni kukaDora. Wathi, "Masicule kunye!" UDora waziva onwabile kakhulu. NoPhiwe naye futhi. Bacula injikalanga yonke.



## EZEMITHAMBO

## Izitishi zemisebenzi

30 imiz

## Ukuzifudumeza

## Izitishi zemisebenzi

- Thumela iqela ngalinye kwisitishi somsebenzi.
- Benza umsebenzi.
- Titshala bajonge uze ubacebise.

## Ukuzipholisa

Kwisicwangciso esihlaziyiweyo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala ngeli lixa iklesi isenza umsebenzi okumaphepha akwincwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.



## LWESINE



## UKUPHULAPHULA NOKUTHETHA

Cula/  
cengceleza

15 imiz

Siyafana! Siyafana! Sonke siyafana.  
Andiboni wena uyabona,  
Kodwa ke siyafana.  
Andiboni wena uyabona, (*Beka/susa izandla emehlwani*)  
...Mna andiva, wena uyeva. (*Beka/susa izandla ezindlebeni*)  
...Andikwazi ukuhamba, wena uyakwazi ukuhamba. (*Beka/susa izandla emilenzeni*)  
...Andikwazi ukuthetha wena uyakwazi. (*Beka/susa izandla emilebeni*)



## ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO

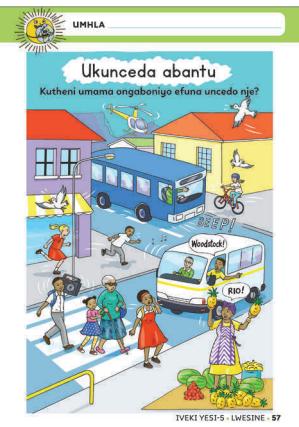
## Ukunceda abantu

iph. 57

15 imiz

**Ulwazi Iwangaphambili** Singabanceda njani abantu abaziimfama?**Funda iphepha**

- Ingaba ubona bani kulo mfanekiso?
- Kutheni le ntombazanana inceda inenekazi elinentonga neendondo?
- Ingaba inenekazi liyasiva isithuthi sikawonke-wonke sisiza? Utsho njani? Zeziphi ezinye izinto ezenza ingxolo?

**Xoxani** Zeziphi ezinye izinto onkuthi uzenzele abantu abanokukhubazeka?

## IZANDI

## Ukubhala izivakalisi ngamagama

iph. 58

15 imiz

**Ukuziqhelanisa ukufunda oonobumba ngokukhawuleza**

- Khomba oonobumba kwitshathi yealfabhethi.
- Abafundi babiza isandi sikanobumba.
- Phinda. Uzame ukukhawulezisa.

**Abafundi benza umsebenzi** Hamba-hamba uncede apho kuyimfuneko.**Jonga okanye phawula umsebenzi**

## UKUFUNDA

## Isigama kunye nolwimi

15 imiz

**Oonotsheluza**

- Bonisa uze ufunde igama ngalinye.
- Phanda uze ukhombe kumagama akwiNYY.
- Beka oonotsheluza kudonga lwamagama uze uwafunda kwakhona.

**Umcwe wesivakalisi**

- Funda umcwe wesivakalisi esikwiNYY iphepha lama-77.
- Leliphi igama elikuxelela ukuba akakwazanga ukufunda amanani lula? (*wazama*)
- Leliphi igama elisixeleta ukuba yenzeka kudala? (*wa-*)
- Singathini ukuba inokwenzeka ngoku? (*zama/uzama*)





## UKUBHALA Ukuphucula ukubhala kwethu

15 imiz

### Xoxani ngokubhala notitshala

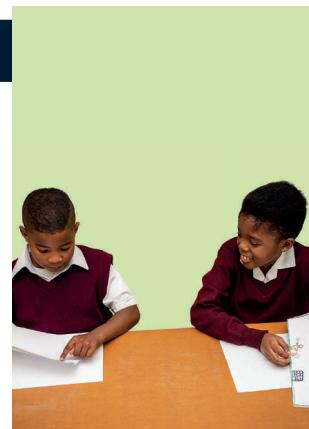
- Funda isivakalisi esivela kumsebenzo wokubhala notitshala wangoLwesibini.
- Bonisa indlela yokwenza izivakalisi zibe nomdla kakhulu (*umzekelo, yongeza izichazi ezichazayo nezenzi ezinika umda*)

**Funda** Abafundi bafunda isivakalisi kumsebenzi wokubhala neqabane kwayizolo.

### Jonga ze uphucule

- Jonga upelo kune neempawu zokubhala kwisivakalisi.
- Ungakwazi ukwenza isivakalisi sibenomdla kakhulu?

### Mabaphinde batshintshe amaqaqabane



## UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT

### Ukubhala ngesandla

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalasela ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhethe oyena bawubhale kakuhle.

5 imiz  
+  
30 imiz

### UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Zinzisa iklesi yenze umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa obhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku ngexesha, ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.



### FQNT: Isifundo sesibini sokufunda seQela B noC

- Phindani nifunde ibali kune ngokuvakalayo.
- Abafundi bafunda ibali kune namaqaqabane.
- Titshala mamela ngelixa abafundi befunda nganye nganye.



## EZOBUGCISA BEQONGA Linganisa

30 imiz

### Ukuzifudumeza

- Xeleta abafundi ukuba baza kumamela ngamehlo abo.
- Linganisa: yizani kum, bamanani ngezandla, yenzani isangqa, hlalani phantsi.

Kwiscwangciso esihlaziyiweyo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala ngeli lixa iklesi isenza umsebenzi okumaphepha akwincwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.

**Ukulanganisa** Xeleta abafundi benze iintshukumo zokulanganisa, umzekelo, vula incwadi, coca ibhodi, galela ikopi yamanzi, sela, njalo njalo.

**Ukuzipholisa** Abafundi benza iintshukumo zabo bebuza abanye baqashela ukuba benza into.



## EZEMITHAMBO Iztishi zemisebenzi

30 imiz

### Ukuzifudumeza

- Iztishi zemisebenzi
- Thumela iqela ngalinye kwisitishi somsebenzi.
- Benza umsebenzi.
- Titshala uyajonga ubacebise.

### Ukuzipholisa



## LWESIHLANU



## UKUPHULAPHULA NOKUTHETHA

## Umntu onokukhubazeka

Abafundi inokuba sele bephandile ngemvumi eyayiyimfama uRay Charles okanye imbaleki enokukhubazeka uNtando Mahlangu okanye umdlali wentenyetya uKgothatso Montjane. Titshala kufuneka uzilungiselele ukwabelana nako konke okuphandileyo.

**Ngababini** Xelelani abanye oko nikuphandileyo ngomntu odumileyo onokukhubazeka.

## Yabelana

- Biza abanye abafundi babelane noko bakuphandileyo
- Mabathethe ngendlela abayifumene ngayo ulwazi.

iph. 55

15 imiz



## ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO

## Umntu onokukhubazeka

## Bhala uzobe ngoPhanda

- Bhala into ibenye oyifundileyo.
- Sebenzisa isivakalisi ubhale kakuhle.
- Zoba umfanekiso.

Kwisicwangciso esihlaziyiweyo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala, ngeli lixa iklasi ibhala iimpendulo kwincwadi zomsebenzi.

15 imiz



## IZANDI

## Ukufunda amagama ngexesha elibekiwego

## Ngababini bafunda amagama

- Titshala beka ixesha elingangomzuzu.
- Abafundi bafundela iqabane umzuzu omnye.
- Umfundi ngamnye unamathuba amathathu.

## Bala amagama

- Khetha oyena uzamileyo. Susa onke amagama angachanekanga.
- Abafundi babhala awona manqaku angcono.
- Cacisa ukuba bangakwazi ukufunda amagama amaninzi xa beziqhelanisa.

iph. 59

15 imiz

**ABC UMHLA**

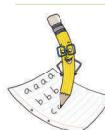
**Ukufunda amagama ngexesha elibekiwego**

Fundula iqabane lotko ta magama nevesha elibekiwe ngutitshala. Iqabane maliphawule amagama owaFundu ngokuchanelekilego.

leqa	yima	buka	vola	vula
biza	lila	iloli	abemi	beka
iyoyo	isali	ileli	ilula	ibala
inkawu	bhala	khomba	inkolo	ikhuba
khoba	inkwali	khupha	khwina	khala
ikhephu	ikhwezi	khweza	khutha	khula
khetha	ikhwela	khwela	kuhuza	ikhoba
ikhowa	yokha	khulula	khapha	khwina

Inani lamagama owaFundu kakuhle: \_\_\_\_\_

IVEKI YESI-5 - LWESIHLANU - 54



## UKUBHALA

## Ukubhala ngobuchule

## Intshayeleo

- Nika amagama amaqhawe owabona kumabonakude (*uSuperman, Black Panther, Wonderwoman*)
- Benza ntoni? (*Bahlangula abantu*)
- Njani? (*Banamandla akhetekileyo, umz. uSuperman unamandla kwaye uyakhwazi nokubhabha.*)

## Khokela abafundi bayile iqhawe

- Ngubani igama leqhawe elikhulu?
- Libonakala njani eli qhawe likhulu?
- Linamandla akhetekileyo njani eliqhawe likhulu?
- Libanceda njani abantu eli qhawe likhulu?

**Abafundi bazoba isazisi esilikhadi seqhawe labo, kwiincwadi zabo zokusebenzela.**

15 imiz

**Ikhadi lesazisi lelona qhawe**

Igama: \_\_\_\_\_

Amandla akhetekileyo: \_\_\_\_\_

Indlala endinceda ngayo abantu: \_\_\_\_\_



## UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT



### Ukubhala ngesandla

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhiwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalasela ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhetho oyena bawubuhale kakuhle.

5 imiz  
+  
30 imiz



### UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Zinzisa iklesi yenze umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa obhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku, ngaphandle kokuba banOFQNT.



### FQNT: Isifundo sesibini sokufunda seQela D no-E

- Phindani nifunde ibali kune ngokuvakalayo.
- Abafundi bafunda nganye nganye ibali kune namaqabane.
- Titshala mamela ngelixa abafundi befunda.



## UKUJONGA UNIKE INGXELO

15 imiz



**Funda** Ngababini, abafundi bafunda umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa komnye nomnye.

### Phawula umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Jongani kune imisebenzi yencwadi yomsebenzi yeDBE.
- Abafundi bayalungisa okanye bagqibezele.



## EZEMITHAMBO

### Izitishi zemisebenzi

30 imiz



### Ukuzfudumeza

#### Izitishi zemisebenzi

- Thumela iqela ngalinye kwisitishi somsebenzi.
- Benza umsebenzi.
- Titshala uyajonga ubacebise.

Kwisicwangciso esihlaziyiweyo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala, ngeli lixa iklesi ibhala iimpendulo kwincwadi zomsebenzi.

### Ukuzipholisa

## UPHONONONGO LWEVEKI LUKATITSHALA

### Kule veki:

- ndizithathile iiNYY**, ndenza amanqaku ngokubhala.
- ndiwujongile ndawakorekisha amanye amaphepha eNYY**, ndazibona indawo ezifuna ukunikwa ingqwalasela okanye abafundi abafuna uncedooluthe kratya.
- ndiphinde ndajonga Isicwangciso seVeki**, ndazibona izifundo endingazigqibanga.
- ndiyijongisisile incwadi yam**, ndaqaphela abafundi abadinga uncedo lokufundiswa

bebodwa okanye ukuziqhelisa ukufunda bekunye nam kwiveki ezayo.

### Ndilicwangcisle ixesha leveki ezayo:

- lokuleqa umsebenzi weklasi** okanye nayiphi na ingxelo efunekayo.
- lokufundisa umfundi ngamnye**, umz. xa iklesi ixakekile, okanye phambi kokungena kwesikolo.

Ndiyijongile iveshi elandelayo ukuqinisekisa ukuba ndizilungiselele, kwaye ndinako konke endiza kukudinga ukuqala iveshi.

## ISICWANGCISO SEVEKI YESI-6



## Sahlukile nangona sifana

## AMALUNGISELELO

Oonotsheluza

funda

bona

amehlo

ukukhanya

iindondo

Umcwe wesivakalisi

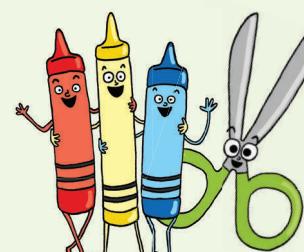
Emva kweentsuku ezimbalwa uSipho  
wazifumana iindondo zakhe.

## UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA

- ❶ **Ukufunda ngababini NYY iphepha lama-69**
- ❷ **Ukufunda ngababini 1 n x nx n x w nxw**
- ❸ **Ukufunda ngababini 2 UNxele unenxeba elifana nonxantathu.**
- ❹ **Ukufunda ngababini 3 Wamnxwala ngaselunxwemeni kalusizi.**
- ❺ **DBE uLwimi lwaseKhaya iphepha lama-47**
- ❻ **DBE uLwimi lwaseKhaya iphepha lama-48**
- ❼ **DBE iZakhono zoBomi iphepha lama-24 – 25**
- ❽ **Isichazi-magama**  
funda bona amehlo ukukhanya iindondo

## IZIXHOBO ZOKWENZA UMSEBENZI

- Qokelela iibhotile zeplasitiki zangoMvulo – cela abafundi baze nazo emakhaya
- izikere, iikoki/iikhrayoni
- Iphepha elingabhalwanga lokuzobela
- Iphepha elingabhalwanga lomfundu ngamnye



## Andizifumani iindondo zam

Eli bali lisebenzisa iintsukumo zomzimba zikatitshala kanye nezinto zaseklasini ezinjengezixhobo zokulinganisa. Linganisa ibali njengoko kuchaziwe, vumela abafundi ukuba nabo bangenelele ukulinganisa. Kubalulekile ukuba wenza ngathi awubeba abafundi ngelixa bekuxelela ukuba iindondo zisentlokweni yakho ukongeza/ukwakha uburharha kwibali. Yongeza iindawo ezininzi kangangoko, amagama okuthi "beka" nezalathandawo njengoko uthanda.

*Beka iindondo zamehlo okanye iindondo zelanga entloko.*

*Chola incwadi.* Molweni bantwana! Namhlanje ndifuna ukunifundela ibali.

*Bamba ubuso bakho, jongeka udidekile.*

Kanene ndizibeke phi iindondo zam?

*Jonga etafileni.* Ungabahoyi abafundi xa bekuxelele aphi zikhoyo iindondo. Ingaba ndizibeke etafileni?

*Nikina intloko.* Hayi azikho phezu kwetafile!

*Jonga phantsi kweencwadi.* Ingaba ndizishiye phantsi kweencwadi?

*Nikina intloko.* Hayi, azikho phantsi kweencwadi zam!

*Jonga phakathi ekhabhathini.* Ingaba ndizifake phakathi ekhabhathini?

*Nikina intloko.* Hayi, azikho **phakathi** ekhabhathini.

*Jonga phakathi kwamaphepha.* Ingaba ndizibeke phakathi kwamaphepha?

*Nikina intloko.* Hayi, azikho phakathi kwamaphepha!

*Phakama ujunge emva kwisitulo.* Ingaba ndizifihle emva kwisitulo sam?

*Nikina intloko.* Hayi, azikho emva kwesitulo!

*Jonga ecaleni kwebhegi.* Ingaba ndiziwise ecaleni kwebhegi yam?

*Nikina intloko.* Hayi, azikho ecaleni kwebhegi yam!

*Mbambatha phantsi okanye idesika ephambi komfundu.*

Ingaba ndizibeke **phambi ko** \*\*. (*Sebenzisa igama lomfundu lowo uhleli phambili.*)

*Nikina intloko.* Hayi, azikho phambi ko \*\*.

*Jonga endaweni yetshokhwe.* Ingaba **ndizithe ngcu** ecaleni kwebhodi?

*Cela abafundi bakuxelele.*

*Bamba phezu kwentloko yakho.* Zothuse.

*Nxiba iindondo.*

Ucinga ukuba bendizibeke phi?

Owu Bawo wam, Nazi! Ngendinibuzile ukuba ziphi.



### ISIGAMA

**phakathi** – isalathandawo

**phambi ko** – isalathandawo

**ndizithe ngcu** – elinye igama elithetha ukuba phezu kwento

**MVULO****UKUFUNDA NGOKUVAKALAYO****Andizifumani iindondo zam****Phambi kokufunda**

- Buza:** Wakhe wanceda umakhulu wakho ukufumana into? (okanye elinye ilungu losapho)
- Yayiyintoni? Wayifumana phi?

**Ukufunda** Funda ibali ngokuvakalayo okanye ulibalise ngeentshukumo.

**Emva kokufunda**

- Ndizikhangele kweziphi iindawo iindondo zam?
- Ndibonise ukuba u-ngapahakathi uthetha ntoni. Phinda nezinye izalathandawo.

**NT  
iph. 57  
15 imiz**

**ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO****lilensi zisinceda ukuba sibone****Ulwazi Iwangaphambili**

- USipho ufumene iindondoi zokumnceda ukuba abone kakuhle. Zibizwa ngokuba yinto iiglasi zeendondo?
- Zeziphi ezinye iindidi zeelensi ozaziyo?

**Jonga iifoto** Ungakwazi ukubiza zonke izinto ezineelensi?

**Funda itekisi kunye nabafundi** Phinda la magama: iindondo zamehlo, itheleskopu, iglasi eyenza nkulu, imayikhroskopu

**iph. 61  
15 imiz**

**UMHLA**

**Iilensi ziyasinceda ukuba sibone**  
Xa sjonga izinto ngelensi ziye zibonakale zinkulu okanye zincinane kunendeni omagama osenewadini.

 Iindondo zamehlo zineda abantu ukuba babone kakuhle. Zingasinceda ukuba sivozu ukubona izinto ezkude okanye ekufundeni omagama osenewadini.

 Itheleskopu isinceda ukuba sivozu ukubona izinto ezkude kakuhlu kuthi, izinto ezifuna neenewenkezi. Izenza zikhanglekele zinkulu kwave zigqomobile.

 Iglesi eyenza nkulu yona yenza izinto zikhanglekele zinkulu. Uyakwazi ukubonaboma ngesanda iglesi eyenza nkulu.

 Imayikhroskopu isinceda ekubeni sivozu ukubona ezono zinto zinchonene. Izenza zikhanglekele zinkulu.

IVEKI YESI-6 - MVULO - 61

**IZANDI****Isandi u-nx****Yazisa isandi**

- Mamela uze ubize isandi.
- Qaphela umlomo wakho xa ubiza isandi.

**Chonga amagama anesi sandi** Abafundi bangabiza namanye amagama abawaziyo.

**Ngababini** Funda amalungu kunye namagama.

**Bhala** Bhala amagama emifanekiso.

**iph. 62  
15 imiz**

**UMHLA**

**nx**  
**inxili**

 inxili

 inxeba     inxanxadi     unxantathu

 inxele     isinxonxo     inxiwa

Unxele unenxeba elifana nonxantathu.  
62 - IVEKI YESI-6 - MVULO

**UKUFUNDA****Amehlo amatsha kaSipho****Ukuthetha ngemifanekiso**

Ingaba ubona bani emfanekisweni ngamnye?

**Funda ibali lonke kunye nabafundi**

Abafundi bakhomba emagameni ngeminwe yabo.

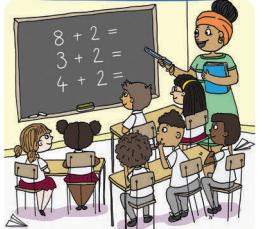
**Inqiqo iphepha 69-70**

- Kwiphepha lama-69, cacisa zonke izinto ozibonayo kwigumbi likagqirha.

- Kwiphepha lama-70, khomba amagama asixeleta into encede uSipho abone.
- Kwiphepha lama-71, leliphi igama elisixeleta ukuba uitshala wayevuya.
- Ucinga uSipho wayeziva njani? Ungaziva njani wena?

**iph. 46-51  
15 imiz**

**Amehlo amatsha kaSipho**



USSipho wayehleli ngasemva eklasini nomhlolo wakhe. USSipho wozama ukufunda amonani osebhodini. "Andikwazi kuwabona onke amanani," ezicingel.

46 - IVEKI YESI-6



## UKUBHALA NGESANDLA UHLOLO LOKU-1 Iindaba

15 imiz

**Nika isihloko seendaba** Sebenzisa imifanekiso ukwabelana ngeendaba ngokukhawuleza.

**Abafundi babhala iindaba zabo** Xelela abantu ukuba olu iuhlololo kwaye luza kuphawulwa.

### Bakhumbuze uku:

- Jonga iimpawu zokubhala kanye nopolu lawabo.
- Bhala iingcinga ezinomdlu.
- Jonga ukubhala kwabo phambi kokuba bawungenise.

**Ukukorekisha:**  
jonga iph 111  
**Amanqaku:** 5



## UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT

### Ukubhala ngesandla

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhiwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalasela ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhethe oyena bawubhale kakuhle.

5 imiz  
+  
30 imiz

### UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Nika intshayelelo yemisebenzi oyenza wedwa yale veki ebhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku, ngaphandle kokuba banomsebenzi wokuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala (FQNT).

### FQNT: Isifundo sokuqala sokufunda seQela A noB

- Yazisa ibali njengoko kudingeka.
- Abafundi bafunda nganye nganye ibali ngamazwi asezantsi.
- Ekupheleni kwephepha ngalinye, buza imibuzo yengqiqo.



## EZOBUGCISA OBUBONWAYO

### Yenza igilasi eyenza nkulu

30 imiz

**Umfuniselo** Bonisa abantwana igilasi eyenza nkulu – bavumele benze umfuniselo ngokufutshane.

**Yenza igilasi eyenza nkulu** Abafundi basebenza ngababini ukwenza igilasi eyenza nkulu, belandela imiyalelo yakho titshala.

### Izixhobo

- ibhotile yeplastiki engenambala ezilitha ezi-2
- iikrayoni okanye iikoki
- isikere

### Indlela yokwenza

- Zoba isangqa kwigophe lebhotile.
- Sika isangqa.
- Galela amanzi kweligophe lebhotile. Yilensi le.
- Beka ilensi phezu kombhalo ngobunono ukuze amagama akhangeleke emakhulu.



## EZEMITHAMBO

### Isingeniso

30 imiz

### Amalingiselelo

- Khetha imisebenzi emine eyohlukileyo kule veki.
- Yenza amalungiselelo ezixhobo zale misebenzi.
- Yahlula abafundi ngokwamaqela amane kule veki.

### Yazisa izitishi zomsebenzi ngamnye

- Bonisa abafundi izixhobo ze ucacise imisebenzi.
- Abafundi mabadlale indima ngale misebenzi.

**Umsebenzi owenziwa ngumntu wonke** Dlala umdlalo ukuleqana okanye undize.

Kwisicwangciso esihlaziyiwyo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala ngeli lixa iklesi isenza umsebenzi okumaphepha akwincwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.



## LWESIBINI



## UKUPHULAPHULA NOKUTHETHA UHLOLO LOKU-1

## Zoba ze ubhale

- Nika abafundi iphepha elingabhalwanga elingu-A4.
- Mabazobe umfanekiso wesiqendu **sokuqala** sebali, Amehlo amatsha kaSipho, ze babhale isivakalisi.

## Phulaphula uthethe

- Biza abafundi etafileni yakho ngokwamaqela (abane okanye abahlanu eqeleni) bathetho ngebalu, Amehlo amatsha kaSipho.
- Biza ikota yeklasi ngesi sifundo. Yenze ngoLwesithathu nangoLwesine ngeveki yesi-6.

Zoba, bhala ze uxoxe

30 imiz

- Buza imibuzo emibini okanye emithathu. Sebenzisa imibuzo ekwizinga eliphantsi neliphezulu.

## Umzekelo:

- Phinda ubalise ibali, Amehlo amatsha kaSipho ngokulandelelana kwalo.
- Ngubani owanceda uSipho ukuba abone ngcono? Njani?
- Ukhona umntu omaziyo onxiba iindondo zamehlo, uncedo loka, njalo njalo. Ungabanceda njani?

**Ukukorekisha:**  
jonga iph 107  
**Amanqaku:** 5



## ULWAZI OLUSISEKO/PN UHLOLO LOKU-1

## Amehlo amatsha kaSipho

## Funda

- Xeleta abafundi ukuba luhlolo olu.
- Funda amagama asebhokisini.

## Abafundi basebenzisa umfanekiso namagama ukuphendula imibuzo

- Tshatisa amagama asebhokisini nemifanekiso.
- Sebenzisa igama elifanelekileyo ukugqibezela isivakalisi.

**Impendulo:** 1. ilensi; 2. iindondo zamehlo; 3. itheleskopu; 4. iglasi eyenza nkulu; 5. imayikhroskopu

NT  
iph. 116  
15 imiz

**Ukukorekisha:**  
jonga iph 112  
**Amanqaku:** 5

IGAMA	UMHLA
Ilensi esizisenzibayo	
Fakela igamo elichanelekileyo, khetha kula asebhokisini.	
Imayikhroskopu ilensi itheleskopu iindondo zamehlo iglasi eyenza nkulu	
① I _____ isincedo ekubeni sibone kakuhle. ② I _____ zineelensi ezincedo abantu babone ngcono. ③ I _____ yenza izinto ezikude zibonakale ngathi zikufushane. ④ I _____ zibonakale zinkulu. ⑤ Sisabeniza ukujonga izinto ezincinci kakulu.	
116 Iweki 6 - Lwesibini	ULWAZI OLUSISEKO NEPN UHLOLO LOKU-1



## IZANDI

## Fakela isandi esishiyiwego

## Ukuqihelanisa nokufunda oonobumba ngokukhawuleza

- Sebenzisa amakhadi ezandi ezifundisiwego ubonise abafundi ngokukhawuleza.
- Abafundi mababize izandi ezo.
- Qhubekaka wonyuse isantya.

**Yenza umsebenzi** Hamba-hamba uncedo abafundi aphi badinga uncedo khona.

## Jonga umsebenzi uze unike amanqaku

iph. 63  
15 imiz

ABC	UMHLA
Fakela isandi esishiyiwego	
inxe	b'a
i	agu
iwa	inxi
unxa	athu
inxanxa	iba
i	ele

IVEKI YESI-6 - LWESIBINI - 63



## UKUFUNDA

## Ukwakha isivakalisi

**Ukusika** Abafundi basika bakhuphe umcwe wesivakalisi okwiphepha le-117 kwiNYY.

## Fundani isivakalisi kunye

- Kutheni lento igama likaSipho liqala ngonobumba omkhulu?
- Ngawaphi amanye amagama aqala ngonobumba omkhulu.

**Babuze imibuzo, ze basike igama okanye amagama empendulo**

- Nini?** Emvakwe entsuku ezimbawla

- Ngubani?** Sipho
- Wenza ntoni?** wafumana
- Yintoni?** iindondo zamehlo

## Abafundi basika bakhuphe amagama

Xuba amagama esivakalisi uze usakhe kwakhona.

**Abafundi bancamatheleisa isivakalisi** kwincwadi zabo zomsebenzi.

iph. 117  
15 imiz

IVEKI 6	IVEKI 5
Emva kweentsuku ezimbawla	uSipho wazifumana iindondo zakhe.
uSipho wazama ukufunda	amanani ebhodini.

117



## UKUBHALA Bhala ibali

**Yazisa** USipho uye kugqirha wamehlo. Ngabaphi abasebenzi bezempilo abakhe bandwendwelwa ngabafundi.

### Bonisa isikhokelo sokubhala

#### Xoxani ngezimvo

- Ngabaphi abasebenzi bezimpilo esibandwendweleyo?
- Wanceda njani umsebenzi wezempi?
- Ngexesha bendwendwela kwenzeka ntoni?
- Waziva njani?

**Ukubhala notitshala** Gqibezela isakhelo sokubhala ngezimvo zabafundi.

15 imiz

Ndaye ndatyelela

\_\_\_\_\_ kuba \_\_\_\_\_.  
Wajonga i/ama \_\_\_\_\_.

yam/zam. Wandinika \_\_\_\_\_.

Ndaziva ndi \_\_\_\_\_.



## UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT



### Ukubhala ngesandla

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhiwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalasela ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhethe oyena bawubhale kakuhle.

### UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Zinzisa abafundi balungele ukwenza imisebenzi ebbalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku, ngaphandle kokuba banOFQNT.

### FQNT: Isifundo sokuqala sokufunda seQela C noD

- Yazisa ibali njengoko kudingeka.
- Abafundi bafunda nganye nganye ibali ngamazwi asezantsi.
- Ekupheleni kwephepha ngalinye, buza imibuzo yengqiqo.

5 imiz  
+ 30 imiz

## EZOBUGCISA OBUBONWAYO

### Sahlukile nangona sifana

30 imiz

Ukuba umsebenzi wokwenza iglesi eyenza nkulu awugqibekanga ngoLwesibini mawugqityezelwe. Okanye yenza umsebenzi olandelayo.

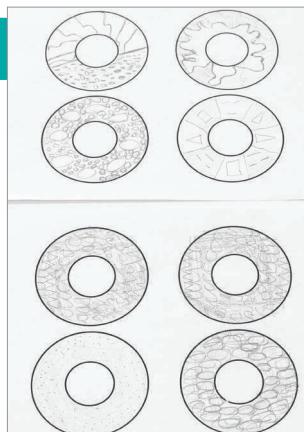
**Kopela** umfundu ngamnye iph. 177.

#### Yazisa

- Abantu bayafana nathi, siyafana kodwa umntu ngamnye wohlukile.
- Bonisa abafundi ebhodini ukuba xa ucinezela itshoko ngendlela ethile ikhupha umbala owahlukileyo.

- Umfundu ngamnye makahombise iidonathi zakhe zingafani, esebebenzia ipensile yodwa. Mabasebenzise iipatheni ezingafaniyo, ukucinezela okungafaniyo nokufaka umbala ngendlela engafaniyo.

Kwisicwangciso esihlaziywego, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala ngeli lixa iklasi isenza umsebenzi okumaphepa akwincwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.



## EZEMITHAMBO

### Izitishi zemisebenzi

30 imiz

#### Ukuzifudumeza

#### Izitishi zemisebenzi

- Thumela iqela ngalinye kwitishi somsebenzi.
- Benza umsebenzi.
- Titshala uyajonga ubacebise.

#### Ukuzipholisa



## LWESITHATHU



## UKUPHULAPHULA NOKUTHETHA UHLOLO LOKU-1 LUQAQHUBEKA

15 imiz

## Amehlo amatsha kaSipho

## Zoba ze ubhale

- Nika abafundi iphepha elingabhalwanga elingu-A4.
- Mabazobe umfanekiso wesiqendu sesibini sebali, *Amehlo amatsha kaSipho*, ze babhale isivakalisi.

## Phulaphula uthethe

- Biza abafundi etafileni yakho ngokwamaqela (abane okanye abahlanu eqeleni) bathethe ngebalisi, *Amehlo amatsha kaSipho*.
- Biza ikota yeklasi ngesi sifundi. Yenze ngoLwesithathu nangoLwesine ngeveki yesi-6.

- Buza imibuzo emibini okanye emithathu. Sebenzisa imibuzo ekwizinga eliphantsi neliphezulu.

## Umzekelo:

- Phinda ubalise ibali, *Amehlo amatsha kaSipho* ngokulandelelana kwalo.
- Ngubani owanceda uSipho ukuba abone ngcono? Njani?
- Ukhona umntu omaziyo onxiba iindondo zamehlo, uncedo lokuva, njalo njalo. Ungabanceda njani?

**Ukukorekisha:**  
jonga iph 107  
**Amanqaku:** 5



## ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO

## litheleskopu

**Ulwazi Iwangaphambili** Buza abafundi ukuba bakhe bayisebenzisa okanye bayibona itheleskopu.

**Xoxani ngephepha ubanike ulwazi oluphangaleleyo**  
Xoxani ngomfanekiso ufundele abafundi itekisi.

**Impendulo kaPhanda** Abafundi benza uphando.

iph. 64  
15 imiz



## IZANDI

## Isandi u-nxw

## Yazisa isandi

- Mamela uze ubize isandi.
- Qaphela umlomo wakho xa ubiza isandi.

**Chonga amagama anesi sandi** Abafundi bangabiza namanye amagama abawaziyo.

**Ngababini** Funda amalungu kune namagama

**Bhala** Bhala amagama emifanekiso.

iph. 65  
15 imiz



## UKUFUNDA

## Amehlo amatsha kaSipho

**Fundani nonke** Funda iphepha lama-69 ukuya kwelama-71 kunye nabafundi.

**Bafunda ngamaqela** kumaqela abafundi abathathu, umfundu ngamnye ufunda ipheha.

**Uyazifundela** umfundu ngamnye ufundela ezantsi amaphepha amathathu okuqala.

iph. 49-51  
15 imiz





## UKUBHALA Isivakalisi ngelensi

15 imiz

**Xoxani nifunde** Khupela itheyibhuli ebhodini ufunde amagama akumqolo ngamnye.

### Yenza izivakalisi

- Cacicisa indlela yokwenza isivakalisi usebenzisa amagama akumqolo ngamnye, lilensi ezikwiindondo zamehlo zenza izinto zijingeke ngokucacileyo.
- Abafundi benza izivakalisi ngokuzithetha.

**Bhala** Abafundi babbala izivakalisi kwincwadi zabo zomsebenzi.

Iilensi	kwiiindondo zamehlo	zikenzi eyenza nkulu	zenza izinto zibonakale	zikufutshane
	kwitheleskopu			zinkulu
	kwi- mayikhroskopu			zicacile



## UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT

5 imiz  
+  
30 imiz

### Ukubhala ngesandla

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhiwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalasela ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhethe oyena bawubhale kakuhle.

### UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Zinzisa iklesi yenze umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa obhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku, ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.

### FQNT: Isifundo sokuqala sokufunda seQela E

- Yazisa ibali njengoko kudingeka.
- Abafundi bafunda ibali ngamazwi asezantsi.
- Ekupheleni kwephepha ngalinye, buza imibozo yengqiqo.

### Isifundo sesibini sokufunda seQela A

- Funda kwakhona ibali ngokuvakalayo kunye nabo.
- Abafundi mabafunde ibali namaqabane wabo.
- Utitshala umamela abafundi ngelixa befunda.



## EZOBUGCISA BEQONGA

### Culani ingoma

30 imiz



**Yazisa** Xoxani ukuba umculo uyakwazi ukuba phezulu okanye ezantsi, kwaye oko kunikezela imvakalelo kumculo lowo.

### Xoxani ngengoma eyaziwayo, umz. Imvula

- Bhala amazwi ebhodini.
- Yeyiphi imigca eculelwa phezulu? (*le ingendudumo*)
- Yeyiphi imigca eculelwa ezantsi? (*le ingemvula*)
- Yeyiphi intshukumo ehambelana nendawo ethile? (*qhwaba izandla, shukumisa izandla njengemvula*)

### Culani le ngoma nenze neentshukumo

- Culela phezulu xa ucula ngendudumo.
- Celela ezantsi xa ucula ngemvula.



## EZEMITHAMBO

### Izitishi zemisebenzi

30 imiz



### Ukuzifudumeza

#### Izitishi zemisebenzi

- Thumela iqela ngalinye kwisitishi somsebenzi.
- Benza umsebenzi.
- Titshala uyajonga ubacebise.

### Ukuzipholisa

Kwisicwangciso esihlaziyiweyo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala ngeli lixa iklasi isenza umsebenzi okumaphepha akwincwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.



## UKUPHULAPHULA NOKUTHETHA UHLOLO LOKU-1 LUQAQHUBEKA

15 imiz

### Zoba, bhala ze uxoxe

#### Zoba ze ubhale

- Nika abafundi iphepha elingabhalwanga elingange A4 ubukhulu.
- Mabazobe umfanekiso wesiqendu sesithathu sebali, *Amehlo amatsha kaSipho*, ze babhale isivakalisi.

#### Phulaphula uthethe

- Biza abafundi etafileni yakho ngokwamaqela (abane okanye abahlanu eqeleni) bathethe ngebali, *Amehlo amatsha kaSipho*.

- Biza ikota yeklasi ngesi sifundo. Yenze ngoLwesithathu nangoLwesine ngeveki yesi-6.
- Buza imibuzo emibini okanye emithathu. Sebenzisa imibuzo ekwizinga eliphantsi neliphezulu.

#### Umzekelo:

- Phinda ubalise ibali, *Amehlo amatsha kaSipho* ngokulandelelana kwalo.
- Ngubani owanceda uSipho ukuba abone ngcono? Njani?
- Ukhona umntu omaziyo onxiba iindondo zamehlo, uncedo lokuva, njalo njalo. Ungabanceda njani?

**Ukukorekisha:**  
jonga iph 107  
**Amanqaku:** 5



## ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO

### Iinja ezikhokelayo

**Ulwazi Iwangaphambili** Khumbuza abafundi ukuba abanye abantu abangaboniyo banezinja ezibakhokelayo.

#### Funda iphepha

- Jonga ze nioxo ngomfanekiso wenja ekhokelayo.
- Funda izivakalisi.

#### Xoxani ngezinja ezikhokelayo

- Iinja ezikhokelayo zinceda abantu abazimfama ukuze bakwazi ukuzimela.
- Iinja ezikhokelayo zizinja zokusebenza, ngoko ke ukuba umntwana ufunya ibesisilo-qabane sakhe, kufuneka imvume.
- Kufuneka singazoyiki izinja ezikhokelayo.
- Kuyaxabisa kakhlulu ukuqequesha izinja ezikhokeleyo.

iph. 66  
15 imiz



## IZANDI

### Misa amagama ngendlela efanelekileyo

#### Ukuziqhelanisa nokufunda oonobumba ngokukhawuleza

- Sebenzisa amakhadi ezandi ezifundisiweyo ubonise abafundi ngokukhawuleza.
- Abafundu mababize izandi ezo. Qhubekaka wonyuse isantya.

#### Abafundi benza umsebenzi

- Hamba-hamba uncedo abafundi aphi badinga uncedo khona.

#### Jonga umsebenzi uze unike amanqaku

iph. 67  
15 imiz



## UKUFUNDA

### Isigama esitsha nolwimi

15 imiz

#### Oonotsheluza

- Babonise uze ufunde igama ngalinye.
- Khangela ze walathe igama kwNYY
- Beka oonotsheluza edongeni lamagama, uphinde uwafunde kwakhona.

#### Umcwe wesivakalisi

- Funda umcwe wesivakalisi okwiNYY, iphepha lama-92.
- Leliphi igama elibonakalisa ukuba le nto yayenzeke kudala? (wafumana)
- Leliphi igama ebiszaku lisebenzisa ukuba bisenziwa ngoku? (ufumana)
- Yenza esinye isivakalisi usebenzisa igama, fumana.





## UKUBHALA Ukufunda ngengqiqo

**Uhlaziyo** Phinda ufunde ibali, Amehlo amatsha kaSipho.

**Abafundi baphendula imibuzo** Bakhuthaze ukuba babuyele ebalini bakhangele iimpendulo.

iph. 68  
15 imiz

UMHLA

**Ukufunda ngengajao**

Funda ibali elithi Amehlo amatsha kaSipho, uze uphendule imibuzo.

- 1 Usipho ebcinga ukuba amanani asebhodini ofana nontoni?  
 nerja    nenkomu    nehagu
- 2 Foka uphawu kwimpendulo echonekileyo.  
 Utitsala uxelele uSipho ukuba ohiale ngaphambili.    Utitsala uxelele uSipho ukuba aphume phandle.
- 3 Ingaba ugirha wamehlo uye wokhanjisa phi?  
 emehlweni kaSipho    ezindlebeni zikaSipho    emqaleni kaSipho
- 4 Bhala Ewe okanye Hayi. USipho wayonwabile ngexesha afumana iindondo zokhe zamehlo. USipho wayekhathazekile ngexesha afumana iindondo zokhe zamehlo.
- 5 Ingaba utitsala koSipho wayonwabile?

68 - IVEKI YESI-6 - LWESINE



## UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT



### Ukubhala ngesandla

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhiwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalasela ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhethe oyena bawubhale kakuhle.

5 imiz  
+  
30 imiz

### UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Zinzisa iklasi yenze umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa obhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku ngexesha, ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.



## EZOBUGCISA BEQONGA



## Culani ingoma

**Isingeniso** Khumbuza abafundi ngengoma abayicule ngosuku oludlulileyo ngelizwi elikhwazayo nelisezantsi kune neetshukumo ezahlukileyo.

30 imiz

### Amaqela

- Chonga enye ingoma eyaziwayo ngabafundi.
- Gqibani ukuba zeziphi iindawo ezifuna ukuculelwa phezulu nezfuna ukuculelwa phantsi.
- Ziqhelaniseni phandle.

Kwisicwangciso esihlaziyiweyo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundangamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala ngeli lixa iklasi isenza umsebenzi okumaphepa akwincwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.

**Mabacule** Biza iqela libelinye ngexesha ukuba likuculele.

**Vavanya** Ncoma uze ukhuthaze iqela ngalinye



## EZEMITHAMBO

## Izitishi zemisebenzi

### Ukuzifudumeza

#### Izitishi zemisebenzi

- Thumela iqela ngalinye kwisitishi somsebenzi.
- Benza umsebenzi.
- Titshala uyajonga ubacebise.

30 imiz

### Ukuzipholisa



## LWESIHLANU



### UKUPHULAPHULA NOKUTHETHA

**litheleskopu**

litheleskopu zisebenzisa iilensi nezipili ukweza into ekude ibengathi ikufutshane. litheleskopu ziqhele ukusetyenziswa ekujongeni iinkwenkwezi.

Kwiminyaka engama-500 edlulileyo, uGalileo Galilei waseltali wenza itheleskopu ukujonga iiplanethi. Wafumanisa ukuba iiplanethi zijkeleza ilanga.

UMzantsi Afrika unetheleskopu enkulu ebizwa SALT (South African

Large Telescope), kwidolophu ebizwa Sutherland, eMntla Koloni. Isebindini wentlango. Umoya ucocile kulula ukubona iinkwenkwezi ngetheleskopu.

**Ngababini** Chaza enikufumanisileyo.

**Yabelana**

- Cela abafundi abambalwa babelane neklasi.
- Thethani ngenikufumanisileyo

iph. 64

15 imiz



### ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO

**litheleskopu**

#### Bhala uzobe ngokufumanisileyo

- Bhala into ibenye oyifundileyo.
- Zoba umfanekiso.

15 imiz



### IZANDI

**Ubizelo**

#### Bizela amagama

- Biza igama ngalinye ngokucacileyo ungangxamanga.
- Phinda kwakhona kube kanye kuphela.

#### Bhala

- Nika ixesa abafundi babbale igama ngalinye.
- Bakhuthaze ukuba babbale ngeyona ndlela echanekileyo nebukekayo.

**Jonga ze benze izilungiso** Bhala amagama ebhodini ukuze abafundi bazimakishe.

15 imiz

**isilo-qabane**

**iintyatyambo**

**iphondo**

**iindondo**

**itheleskopu**

**iinkwenkwezi**

**e-Afrika**

**amehlo**



### UKUBHALA UHLOLO LWESI-2

**Ukuyelela kwagqirha**

NT  
iph. 117

15 imiz

- Xeleta abafundi ukuba oluhlolo lolwamanqaku. Bakhumbuze babbale ngoyona ndlela icocekileyo kwaye baqaphele upelo namaphawu okubhala.

#### Xoxani ngezimvo

- Phinda ufunde ibali langolwesibini.
- Abafundi mabakhetho owabo umlinganiswa webali elitsha.

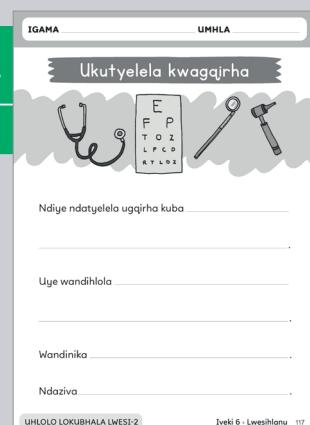
#### Bhala

- Abafundi mababhale elabo ibali besebeenzisa isakhelo sokubhala.
- Bazobe umfanekiso ukubonisa ibali labo.

**Ukukorekisha:**

jonga iph 117

**Amanqaku:** 10





## UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT



### Ukubhala ngesandla

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhiwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalasela ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhetho oyena bawubuhale kakuhle.

5 imiz  
+  
30 imiz



### UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Zinzisa iklasi yenze umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa obhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku, ngaphandle kokuba banOFQNT.

### FQNT: Isifundo sesibini sokufunda seQela D no-E

- Phindani nifunde ibali kune ngokuvakalayo.
- Abafundi bafunda nganye nganye ibali kune namaqabane.
- Titshala mamela ngelixa abafundi befunda.



## UKUJONGA UNIKE INGXELO

15 imiz



### Funda

- Ngababini, abafundi mabafundelane imibhalo yabo.
- Xeleta iqabane lakho ukuba uthande ntoni ngombhalo wakhe.

### Makisha imisebenze abayenze bodwa

- Yenzani imisebenzi yeDBE kune.
- Abafundi benze izilungiso okanye bagqibezele umsebenzi wabo.



## EZEMITHAMBO

### Izitishi zemisebenzi

30 imiz



### Izitishi zemisebenzi

#### Ukuzifudumeza

- Thumela iqela ngalinye kwisitishi somsebenzi.
- Benza umsebenzi.
- Titshala uyajonga ubacebise.

#### Ukuzipholisa

Kwisicwangciso esihlaziyiweyo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala, ngeli lixa iklasi ibhala iimpendulo kwincwadi zomsebenzi.

## UPHONONONGO LWEVEKI LUKATITSHALA

### Kule veki:

- ndizithathile iiNYY**, ndenza amanqaku ngokubhala.
- ndiwujongile ndawakorekisha amanye amaphepha eNYY**, ndazibona indawo ezifuna ukunikwa ingqwalasela okanye abafundi abafuna uncedooluthe kratya.
- ndiphinde ndajonga Isicwangciso seVeki**, ndazibona izifundo endingazigqibanga.
- ndiyijongisisile incwadi yam**, ndaqaphela abafundi abadinga uncedo lokufundiswa

bebodwa okanye ukuziqhelisa ukufunda bekunye nam kwiveki ezayo.

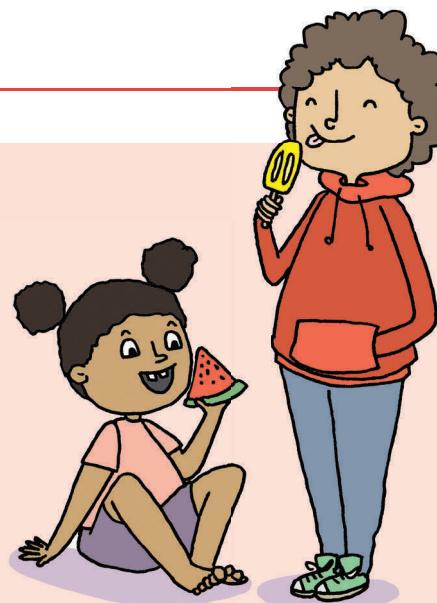
### Ndilicwangcisle ixesha leveki ezayo:

- lokuleqa umsebenzi weklasi** okanye nayiphi na ingxelo efunekayo.
- lokufundisa umfundi ngamnye**, umz. xa iklasi ixakekile, okanye phambi kokungena kwesikolo.

Ndiyijongile iveshi elandelayo ukuqinisekisa ukuba ndizilungiselele, kwaye ndinako konke endiza kukudinga ukuqala iveshi.

## ISICWANGCISO SEVEKI YESI-7

Izinto esizidingayo  
ukuze siphile



## AMALUNGISELELO

Oonotsheluza

empilweni    ukutya    ukudlamka    ukomelela    iivithamini

Umcwe wesivakalisi

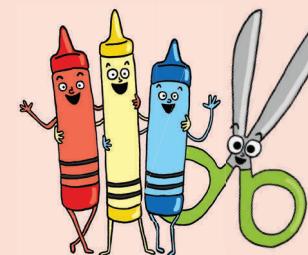
Ukutya kusinceda ukuba sikhule.

## UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA

- ① **Ukufunda ngababini NYY iphepha lama-85**
- ② **Ukufunda ngababini 1 g c w g c w g c w**
- ③ **Ukufunda ngababini 2 UGcobani ugcada ugcado.**
- ④ **Ukufunda ngababini 3 UGcwanini ugcwalisa ibhekile yerhewu.**
- ⑤ **DBE uLwimi lwaseKhaya iphepha lama-55**
- ⑥ **DBE uLwimi lwaseKhaya iphepha lama-55**
- ⑦ **DBE iZakhono zoBomi iphepha lama-59**
- ⑧ **Isichazi-magama**  
empilweni    ukutya    ukudlamka    ukomelela    iivithamini

## IZIXHOBO ZOKWENZA UMSEBENZI

- Ipleyiti zephepha okanye iikharibhodi ezisisangqa
- Isincamatelisi
- Iphepha elingu-A4
- Ipeynti, ikhrayoni okanye iikhoki
- Iphepha elingu-A3
- Iphepha okanye iglu eyenziwe ngomgubo wokuxova namanza/ ethengwayo
- Iimagazini ezindala/ iipowusta/ amaphepha entengiso evenkile zokutya



# Zintoni esizidingayo ukuzigcina sisempilweni?

Zintoni esizidingayo ukuze sihlale sisempilweni?

Kufuneka sitye ukutya okusempilweni, sisele amanzi acoekileyo, siphefumle umoya ocoekileyo sizilolonge elangeni.

Ukutya okusempilweni kusinceda sikhule.

Ukutya kuyasidlamkisa kusikhusele ekuguleni.

Kufuneka sitye **ukutya okunesondlo** rhoqo.

Kukho iintlobo zokutya. Oku kutya sikubiza ngokuba ngamaqela okutya.

**iprotheyini** ezinjengenyama, intlanzi, inkukhu, amaqanda kunye neemveliso zobisi zinceda ekukhuliseni amathambo nezihlunu zethu.

**Isitatshi** esinjengepapa, irayisi, isonka siyasidlamkisa sikhule ukuvaleka.

Amanzi abalulekile ukusigcina sisempilweni.

Kufuneka sisele amanzi amaninzi rhoqo.

Isiqingatha semizimba yethu senziwa ngamanzi.

Kufuneka sisele ilitha yamanzi rhoqo. Amanzi ayasipholisa. Ancedisa ekucoleni ukutya esikutyayo.

Kufuneka usele amanzi acoekileyo kuphela kungenjalo uyakugula.

Amanzi empompo nawetanki alungile ukuba aselwe.

Kufuneka acocwe amanzi asuka emilanjeni okanye amadamin phambi kokuba aselwe.

Kukho iindlela ezininzi zokucoca amanzi. Ungawabilisa okanye usebenzise isihluo samanzi. Abantu abadala bangafaka emanzini intwana yejikhi.

Kufuneka sibenalo ixesha esilichitha phandle. Imizimba yethu ifuna ilanga. Ilanga lincedisa imizimba yethu ekwenzeni iivithamini ukuze imizimba yethu yomelele.

Kufuneka siphefumle umoya ocoekileyo, silolonge imizimba yethu.

Akufunekanga sisoloko sisendlini sibukele umabonakude.



## ISIGAMA

**iprotheyini** – kukutya okufana nenyama kunye neembotyi.

**istatshi** – kukutya okufana nombona, ingqolowa nerayisi.

**ukutya okunesondlo** – ukutya iintlobo-ntlobo zokutya ukugcina imizimba yethu isempilweni

**MVULO****UKUFUNDA NGOKUVAKALAYO**

**Zintoni esizidingayo  
ukuzigcina  
sisempilweni?**

**Phambi kokufunda** Cacisa itekisi enobunyani ngezinto ekufuneka sizenze ukuzigcina sisempilweni.

**Ukufunda**

- Funda itekisi ngokuvakalayo. Buza imibuzo uhlwayele ingxoxo njengokuba uqhuba.
- Abafundi babuka imifanekiso.

**Emva kokufunda**

- Zezihi iindawo ezine kwitekisi ezisixeleta ngokuba kufuneka sihlale sisempilweni?

NT  
iph. 71  
15 imiz

**ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO****Ukutya esikutyayo**

**Ulwazi Iwangaphambili** Kokuphi okona kutya uthanda ukutya? Ingaba kukutya okusempilweni?

**Ulwazi olutsha**

- Okunye ukutya kusinceda sihlale sisemplilweni – oku kukutya ekufuneka sikutye rhoqo.
- Kukho okunye ukutya esikuthandayo noxa kungasenzi somelele. Oku kukutya ekufanele ukuba sikutye ngamanye amaxesha.

**Funda amaphepha** Fundela abafundi itekisi nibuye nifunde nonke. Bukan iimifanekiso.

iph. 77  
15 imiz

**IZANDI****Isandi u-gc****Yazisa isandi**

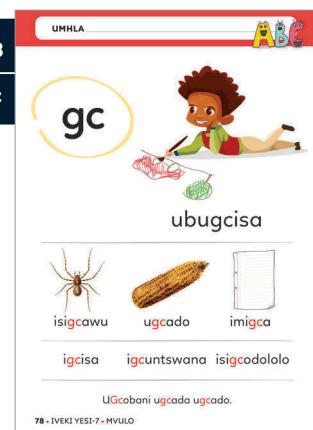
- Mamela uze ubize isandi
- Qaphela umlomo wakho xa ubiza isandi

**Chonga amagama anesi sandi** Abafundi bangabiza namanye amagama abawaziyo

**Ngababini** Funda amalungu kunye namagama

**Bhala** Bhala amagama emifanekiso

iph. 78  
15 imiz

**UKUFUNDA**

**Zintoni esizidingayo  
ukuhlala sisempilweni?**

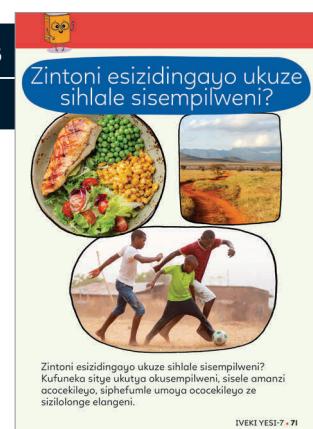
**Ukubuka imifanekiso** Sibona bani kumfanekiso ngamnye?

**Fundela abafundi abali lonke nabo bangenelele** Abafundi bakhomba amagama.

**Ingqiqo**

- Kwiphepha lama-104, khomba isivakalisi sokuggibela. Bala izinto ekufanele ukuba sizene ukuze sihlale sisempilweni.
- Kwiphepha lama-105, kukho izinto ezintathu ezenziwa kukutya okusempilweni. Khomba ezo zinto (*ukusikhulisa, ukusidlamkisa, ukusigcina sisempilweni*)
- Kwiphepha lama-106 khomba amagama amathathu eqela lokutya okusempilweni (*iprotheyni, isitatshi, iziqhamo nemifuno*)
- Leliphi iqela lokutya olithanda kakhulu?

iph. 71-76  
15 imiz





## UKUBHALA NGESANDLA UHLOLO LOKU-1

**lindaba**

15 imiz

### Nikeza isihloko seendaba

**Ngababini** basebenzisa imifanekiso yesikhokelo ukuthetha ngeendaba zabo ngokukhawuleza.

#### Eyedwa

- Abafundi babbala iindaba zabo.
- Bayalele ukuba babbale ngeyona ndlela ingayiwayo njengoko beza kuhlolwa.

#### Bakhumbuze uku:

- Sebenzisa oonobumba abakhulu neziphumlisi.
- Shiya isithuba ngendlela efanelekileyo phakathi koonobumba kamagama
- Bhala emgceni

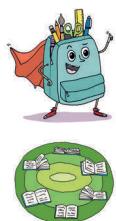
#### Ukukorekisha:

jonga iph 112

Amanqaku: 5

Iindaba zam  
Namhlante ndingathanda ukunixelela malunga ...  
Nini? Nguboni? Phi?  
Kwenzeke ntoni? Ndizive ... Ngoba ...

Creative Commons CC BY SA



## UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT

### Ukubhala ngesandla

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhiwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalasela ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhethe oyena bawubhale kakuhle.

### UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Nika intshayebolelo yemisebenzi oyenza wedwa yale veki ebhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku, ngaphandle kokuba banomsebenzi wokuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala (FQNT).

### FQNT: Isifundo sokuqala sokufunda seQela A noB

- Yazisa ibali njengoko kudingeka.
- Abafundi bafunda nganye nganye ibali ngamazwi asezantsi.
- Ekupheleni kwephepha ngalinye, buza imibuzo yengqiqo.



## EZOBUGCISA OBUBONWAYO

### Hombisa ipleyiti yephepha

30 imiz

### Ukuceba

- Abafundi bakhetha amaphepha anemibala eqaqambileyo kwiimagazini ze bawakrazule abeyimicwe engange sentimitha ezi-2 ububanzi.
- Hlela amaphepha ngokwemibala eniza kuyisebenzisa

### Hombisa ipleyiti

- Abafundi bancamatelisa imicwe yamaphepha emagazini kwiipleyiti zabo zigqume icala elinye.
- Imicwe mabayihlele ngokwendlela abafuna ngayo
- Mabalinde ipleyti zome

### Bonisani



## EZEMITHAMBO

### Intshayebolelo

30 imiz

### Lungisa

- Khetha imisebenzi emine eyahlukileyo kwiphepha 19 Eyenzelwe le veki.
- Lungisa izixhobo
- Yahluza iklasi ibengamaqela amane ale veki.

### Yazisa umsebenzi wesitishi ngasinye

- Bonisa abafundi izixhobo ze ucacise imisebenzi emine yale veki.
- Abafundi balingisa imisebenzi

### Umsebenzi weklasi yonke

- Dlala umdlalo wokuleqa-leqana, icekwa nondize.

Kwisicwangciso esihlaziyiweyo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala ngeli lixa iklasi isenza umsebenzi okumaphepha akwincwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.



## LWESIBINI



## UKUZIPHATHA NENTLALO Ndiyazikhathalela

15 imiz

- Khumbaza abafundi ngokuba ukuhleka yeyona ndlela yokusigcina sikhululekile nokugcina iingqondo zethu zisempilweni.
- Ngababini, abafundi baxevelana ngento ehllekisayo ethe yabahlela.
- Cela umfundu abemnye okanye ababini baxelele iklesi ngamabali abo ahlekisayo.



## ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO UHLOLO LOKU-1

## Ukutya esikutya rhoqo nesikutya ngamanye amaxesha

NT iph. 118

15 imiz

## Eyedwa

- Cacisela abafundi ukuba olu luhlolo kwaye luza kukorekishwa.
- Abafundi bayazisebenzela bengathethi nabanye.

**Imifanekiso** Abafundi bajonga imifanekiso bafunde amagama kwizangqa

**Ukuzoba** Bazoba imigca kwimifanekiso kwisangqa ngasinye esichanekileyo.

**Ukukorekisha:** jonga iph 112  
**Amanqaku:** 10

IGAMA	UMHLA
Ukutya esikutya rhoqo nokutya esikutya ngamanye amaxesha	Hlelo imfanekiso yokutya, uze ujifake imibola.

118 IVEKI YESI-7 • LWESIBINI ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO NEPN UHLOLO LOKU-1



## IZANDI

## Khetha igama elichanekileyo

iph. 79

15 imiz

## Ukuziqhelanisa ukufunda oonobumba

- Khomba nokuba ngowuphi unobumba kwi-alfabhethi.
- Abafundi mababize isandi sikanobumba
- Qhubekaka wonyuse isantya.

**Yenza umsebenzi** Hamba-hamba uncedise abafundi aphi kudingeka khona.

## Jonga okanye phawula umsebenzi

ABC	UMHLA
Khetha igama elichanekileyo ukugqibezela isivakalisi. Bhola isivakalisi.	
Ngobisa ubona <input checked="" type="radio"/> isigcawu <input type="radio"/> ikati	Ugina ugada <input type="radio"/> umbona <input type="radio"/> ugada
Utishola ukrwela <input type="radio"/> imigca <input type="radio"/> incwadi	UThamsanga ulelona <input type="radio"/> gcsa <input type="radio"/> selo
Intlungu zimpetha <input type="radio"/> uyohamba <input type="radio"/> uyogcuma	Ululu, imali <input type="radio"/> uyayigcina <input type="radio"/> uyayilahlha
Ilonga yeyona nito athanda <input type="radio"/> ukuyimbaba <input type="radio"/> ukuyigcakamela	Babehleli komandla <input type="radio"/> kusegcibola <input type="radio"/> kuselwandle

IVEKI YESI-7 • LWESIBINI 79



## UKUFUNDA

## Ukwakha isivakalisi

iph. 119

15 imiz

**Ukusika** Abafundi basika bakhuphe umcwe wesivakalisi okwiphepha le-119 kwiNYY.

**Fundani isivakalisi kune** Zepipi iziphumlisi ezikwesi sivakalisi?

**Buza imibuzo nisike amagama okanye amagama azalanayo**

- Yintoni?** ukutya okusempilweni

- Kwenza ntoni?** Kuya sinceda
- Kunceda oobani?** thina
- Kwenze ntoni?** ukuba sikhule

**Abafundi basika bakhuphe amagama**

Xuba amagama esivakalisi uze usakhe kwakhona.

**Abafundi bancamatheisa isivakalisi** kwincwadi zabo zomsebenzi.

IVEKI 8	IVEKI 7
Imizimba yethu ifuna imitha yelanga ukuze yomelele.	Ukutya okusempilweni kusinceda ukuba sikhule.

119



## UKUBHALA

## Bhala uluhlu

**Xoxani**

- Kokuphi okona kutya sikuthandayo?
- Kokuphi esikutya rhoqo?
- Kokuphi esikutya ngamanye amaxesha?

**Ukubhala uluhlu kwisakhelo somhlathi**

- Sebenzisa ikhoma phakathi kwamagama akuluuhlu,
- Sebenzisa igama elithi **kunye** ne phakathi kwamagama amabini

15 imiz

okugqibela kuluhlu. Umz. Isonka, ipitsa kunye nepapa.

**Ukubhala notishala**

- Bhalani umhlathi omfutshane ebhodini nisebenzisa isakhelo njengomzekelo.
- Sebenzisa iziphumlisi ngokuchanekileyo

Okona kutya sikuthandayo

Ukutya esikutya rhoqo koku

Ukutya esikutya ngamanye

amaxesha koku \_\_\_\_\_

Okona kutya sikuthandayo



## UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT

**Ukubhala ngesandla**

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhiwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalasela ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhethe oyena bawubhale kakuhle.

5 imiz

+

30 imiz

**UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa**

- Zinzisa abafundi balungele ukwenza imisebenzi ebhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku, ngaphandle kokuba banOFQNT.



## EZOBUGCISA OBUBONWAYO UHLOLO LOKU-1



## Umfanekiso wokona kutya sikuthandayo

**Amalungiselelo**

- Nika abafundi amaphepha angange-A4, iipeyinti, ikhrayoni neekoki
- Yazisa abafundi ukuba olu luhlolo
- Bhala amagama abo ephepheni

**Zoba umfanekiso** Abafundi bapeyinta bazobe umfanekiso wokutya abakuthandayo, begcwalisa lonke iphepha.

30 imiz

**Ukukorekisha:**  
jonga iph 115  
**Amanqaku:** 5



## EZEMITHAMBO

## Izitishi zemisebenzi

**Ukuzfudumeza****Izitishi zemisebenzi**

- Iqela ngalinye maliye kwisitishi semidlalo
- Mabenzi imidlalo.
- Titshala bajonge ukuba benza njani ze ubacebise.

**Ukuzipholisa**

30 imiz



**LWESITHATHU****UKUZIPHATHA NENTLALO Ndicinga, Ndiziva...**

**Umbuzo** Kutheni uthanda ukuziva usempilweni?

**Ngababini** Baxoxa ngombuzo.

**Yabelana** Khetha abafundi ababini abaza kuxelela iklasi ngeempendulo zabo (nika wonke umntu ithuba njengokuba ikota iqhubeka).

30 imiz

**ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO****Ilanga**

**Ulwazi Iwangaphambili** Buza abafundi ngoko bakubonayo esibhakabhakeni emini? Ukanti ebusuku?

**Xoxani ngephepha kunikeyelwe ngolwazi oluphangaleleyo**  
Xoxani ngomfanekiso ze ufunde itekisi nabafundi.

**Thethani ngombuzo**

- Niza kuyifumana njani impendulo?
- Abafundi beza nempendulo ngoLwesihlanu.

iph. 80

15 imiz

**IZANDI****Isandi u-gcw****Yazisa isandi**

- Phulaphula uze ubize isandi
- Qaphela umlomo wakho xa ubiza isandi

**Chonga amagama anesi sandi** Abafundi bangaza namanye amagama abawaziyo

**Ngababini** Funda amalungu kunye namagama

**Bhala** Bhala amagama emifanekiso

iph. 81

15 imiz

**UKUFUNDA****Zintoni esizingaygo ukuzigcina sisempilweni?**

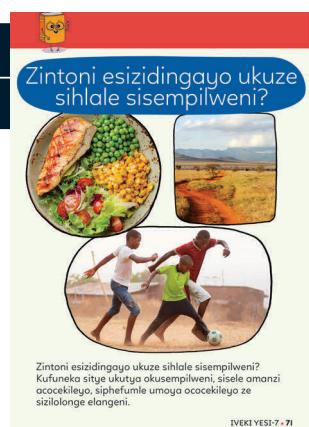
**Ukufunda kune** Fundani iphepha lama-71-73 malunga nezinto esizingaygo ukuze sihlale sisempilweni.

**Ukufunda ngokwamaqela** Kwiqela elinabafundi abathathu, umntu ngamnye makafunde iphepha elinye ninikana amathuba.

**Ukufunda eyedwa** Funda ngokusebeza amaphepha amathathu okuqala ebali.

iph. 71-73

15 imiz



**UKUBHALA****Ukutya kwam kwemihla ngemihla****Jongisia indlela yokubhala uluhlu**

- Sebenzisa iziphumlisi phakathi kwamagama.
- Sebenzisa igama u-ne phakathu kwamagama amabini okugqibela.

**Xoxa ngesigama** Kokuphi ukutya okutyiwa kakhulu kusasa, emini, ngokuhlwa?

**Bhala ze uzobe**

- Gqibezela isakhelo sokubhala.
- Babonisa uluhlu lwabo ngomfanekiso wokutya ngelo xesha lokutya.

15 imiz

**UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT****Ukubhala ngesandla**

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhiwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalaselwa ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhetho oyena bawubhale kakuhle.

5 imiz  
+  
30 imiz**UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa**

- Zinzisa iklasi yenze umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa obhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku, ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.

**FQNT: Isifundo sokuqala sokufunda seQela E**

- Yazisa ibali njengoko kudingeka.
- Abafundi bafunda ibali ngamazwi asezantsi.
- Ekupheleni kwephepha ngalinye, buza imibuzo yengqiqo.

**Isifundo sesibini sokufunda seQela A**

- Funda kwakhona ibali ngokuvakalayo kunye nabo.
- Abafundi mabafunde ibali namaqabane wabo.
- Utitshala umamela abafundi ngelixa befunda.

**EZOBUGCISA BEQONGA****Ukucula ngokukhawuleza nangokucotha**

30 imiz

**Intshayelelo**

- Cela abafundi bacinge ngengoma ecothayo abayaziyo
- Bacinge ngengoma ekhawuleyazo

**Lungisa ingoma**

- Khetha ingoma eyaziwa kakhulu.
- Cinga ukuba yeyphepha iyesi enizakuyicula ngokukhawuleza iyeyiphi enizakuyicula ngokucotha.

**Culani** Culani ingoma nonke.

**EZEMITHAMBO****Izitishi zemisebenzi**

30 imiz

**Ukuzfudumeza****Izitishi zemisebenzi**

- Yalela amaqela aye kwizitishi zaho zemisebenzi.
- Mabenze umsebenzi.
- Titshala qwalaselwa unike iingcebiso.

**Ukuzipholisa**

Kwisicwangciso esihlaziyiweyo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala ngeli lixa iklasi isenza umsebenzi okumaphepha akwincwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.



**LWESINE****UKUPHULAPHULA NOKUTHETHA****Cula/cengceleza**

Le ngoma ingacwangciselwa ukuculwa ngetshanti eyaziwayo.

Usiba lwewotshi luyajikeleza – jikeleza – jikeleza,  
Ukusixel' ixesha.  
Iwotshi ithi makuvukwe – makuvukwe – makuvukwe,  
Ngentsimbi yesithandathu.  
Iwotshi ithi kuyiw' esikolweni – sikolweni – sikolweni,  
Ngentsimbi yesibhozo.  
Iwotshi ithi lixesha lokutya – lokutya – lokutya,  
Ngentsimbi yeshumi elinambini.  
Yongeza iintshukumo nezinye iivesi ngendlela ofuna ngayo.

**15 imiz****ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO****Ukudlala phandle**

**Ulwazi Iwangaphambili** Khumbuza abafundi ukuba sidinga ilanga khona ukuze sihlale sisempilweni, kodwa masilumkele ukutshisa ulusu lwethu ngelanga.

**Funda iphepha**

- Sibona ntoni kulo mfanekiso
- Benza ntoni abantwana?
- Banxibe ntoni?

**Xoxani ngomfanekiso nezivakalisi**

- Khangela indawo kulo mfanekiso ehambelana nesivakalisi

**iph. 82****15 imiz****IZANDI****Bhala izivakalisi ngamagama****Ukuziqhelanisa nokubiza unobumba ngokukhawuleza**

- Khomba nokuba ngowuphi unobumba kwi-alfabhethi.
- Abafundi mababize isandi sikanobumba
- Qhubekeka wonyuse isantya.

**Abafundi benza umsebenzi**

- Hamba-hamba uncedise abafundi apho kudingeka khona.

**Jonga okanye phawula umsebenzi****iph. 83****15 imiz****UKUFUNDA****Isigama nolwimi****Oonotsheluza**

- Veza ubonise igama ngalinye.
- Khangela igama kwiNYY ze ulikhombe.
- Ncamathelisa oonotsheluza eludongeni ze nibuye niwafunde kwakhona.

**Umcwe wesivakalisi**

- Funda umcwe wesivakalisi kwiNYY.
- Yaphula igama elithi, "empilweni" libengamalungu (e-mpi-lwe-ni). Qhwaba amalungu eli gama.
- Biza amanye amagama aphela ngo-eni.

**15 imiz**



## UKUBHALA Ukuphucula imibhalo yethu

15 imiz

### Xoxa ngombhalo obhalwe notitshala

- Fundela abafundi isivakalisi somsebenzi wokubhala notitshala wangoLwesibini.
- Bonisa indlela yokwenza isivakalisi sibe nomdla ngakumbi (*umzekelo, yongeza izichazi okanye iinkcazel; sebenzisa izenzi ezinomdla*).

**Funda** Abafundi bafundela iqabane isivakalisi ababesibhale ngezolo.

### Jonga kwaye uphucule

- Qaphela upelo neziphumlisi zezivakalisi.
- Ungasenza isivakalisi sakho sibe nomdla ngakumbi?

### Tshintsha kwaye uphinde kwiqabane ngalinye



## UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT

### Ukubhala ngesandla

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhiwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalasela ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhetho oyena bawubhale kakuhle.

5 imiz  
+  
30 imiz

### UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Zinzisa iklasi yenze umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa obhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku ngexesha, ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.

### FQNT: Isifundo sesibini sokufunda seQela B noC

- Phindani nifunde ibali kune ngokuvakalayo.
- Abafundi bafunda ibali kune namaqabane.
- Titshala mamela ngelixa abafundi befunda nganye nganye.



## EZOBUGCISA BEQONGA UHLOLO LOKU-1

15 imiz

### Ziqhelanise ukuculela phezulu naphantsi

**Intshayelelo** Khumbuza abafundi ngengoma ababeyicule ngezolo.

### Amaqela

- Babebane okanye bahlanu kwiqela ngalinye, abafundi mabakhetho ingoma eyahlukileyo abayazi kakuhle.
- Abacinge yeypihlo indawo abafuna ukuyiculela phezulu iyeyiphi abazakuyiculela phantsi.
- Kupha amaqla phandle ukuze baziqhelanise.

### Tshintshanani niphinde neqabane

Ukukorekisha:  
jonga iph 114  
Amanqaku: 5



## EZEMITHAMBO UHLOLO LOKU-1

30 imiz

### Cacisa umdlalo

- Xelela abafundi baza kusebenza ngababini. Mabame bejongene umgama ongange 1.5 m phakathi kwabo.
- Isibini ngasinye sibene bhola. Iqabane liza kuphosa ibhola, omnye uza kuyibetha ngesandla, ngekhadibhodi okanye ngephini.
- Mabaphoselane ezantsi kwegxalaba bayibethe

### Ukusebenzisa izixhobo

- ngobunono, besebenzisa esona sandla sabo someleleyo.
- Mabanikane amathuba ekuphoseni nasekubetheni.

### Bonisa lo mdlalo nomnye umfundi

- Abafundi mabaziqhelanise ukuphosa nokubetha.
- Hamba-hamba uqwalaselo isibini ngasinye.

Ukukorekisha:  
jonga iph 115  
Amanqaku: 10



## LWESIHLANU



### UKUPHULAPHULA NOKUTHETHA Ilanga

Isixokelelwano sesijikelezi-langa ligama elinkwe ilanga neeplanethi ezilijikelezayo. Ilanga lisembindini wesixokelelwano sesijikelezi-langa. Liyinkwenkwezi. Eyethu iplaneti ibizwa ngokuba nguMhlaba. Umhlaba uthatha iintsuku ezingama-365 ukujikeleza ilanga. Ilanga linika udlamko kwinto yonke esemhlabeni.

**Ngababini** Xela okufumanisileyo.

#### Yabelana

- Cela abafundi abambalwa babelane neklasi ngoko bakufumanisileyo.
- Thethani ngokufumanisileyo.

iph. 80  
15 imiz



### ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO Ilanga

#### Bhala ze uzobe ngophando

- Bhala into ibenye oyifundileyo.
- Zoba umfanekiso.

15 imiz



### IZANDI

### Ukufunda amagama ngexesha elibekiwego

#### Izibini zifunda amagama

- Umfundi ufundela iqabane umzuzu omnye.
- Yenza isangqa kwigama lokugqibela elifundiwego, lize iqabane libale amagama angafundwanga kakuhle.
- Umfundi ngamnye unamatwiba amathathu.

#### Bala amagama

- Khetha elona linge aqhube kakuhle kulo. Thatha nawaphi na amagama angafundwanga kakuhle.
- Abafundi babbala amanqaku abo angcono emgenci.
- Bonisa indlela ofunda ngayo amagama amaninzi ngokuziqhelanisa ngakumbi.

iph. 84  
15 imiz

**UMHLA**

**Ukufunda amagama ngexesha elibekiwego**

Fundela iqabane libale la magama ngexesa elibekiwego ngutitshala. Iqabane maliphawule amagama owafundileyo.

ilekese	baleka	umolume	ecoweni	istullo
isiselö	idesika	igaraji	fumane	inaliti
inxixa	eNxubo	inxeba	gcina	igcaleka
uNxele	gcuma	unxaniwe	nxiba	nxaxha
inxila	umnneba	nxoxha	nxibeleta	gcoba
unxweme	nxwola	inxanadi	inxenyi	inxili
gcoba	igcwete	eGcuwa	gcakamela	gcobha
igcisa	imigca	igcukuma	igcuntsu	gcoda

Inani lamagama owafundileyo.

84 • IVEKI YESI-7 • LWESIHLANU



### UKUBHALA NGESANDLA UHLOLO LWESI-3

### Okona kutya ndikuthandayo

#### Hlaziya

- Phinda nifunde ibali langolwesibini lwesifundo sokubhala.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokutya kwangemihla ngemihla nokweemini ezithile.
- Khumbuza abafundi basebenzise iziphumlisi xa bebhala uluhlu.

#### Bala

- Xelela abafundi ukuba luhlolo olu.
- Babbala eyabo imihlathi emifutshane.

NT  
iph. 119  
15 imiz

**Ukukorekisha:**  
jonga iph 111  
**Amanqaku:** 10

**IGAMA**      **UMHLA**

**Ukutya endikuthandayo**

Bala ngokutya okuthandayo. Zoba umfanekiso.

Okona kutya ndithanda ukutya rhoqo

Ngamanye amaxesha ndithanda okutya

Ukutya endikuthandayo

ngoba

UHLOLO LOKUBHALA LWESI-3      IVEKI 7 • LWESIHLANU 119



## UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT



### Ukubhala ngesandla

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhiwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalasela ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhetho oyena bawubuhale kakuhle.

5 imiz  
+  
30 imiz



### UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Zinzisa iklesi yenze umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa obhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku, ngaphandle kokuba banOFQNT.



### FQNT: Isifundo sesibini sokufunda seQela D no-E

- Phindani nifunde ibali kune ngokuvakalayo.
- Abafundi bafunda nganye nganye ibali kune namaqabane.
- Titshala mamela ngelixa abafundi befunda.



## UKUJONGA UNIKE INGXELO

15 imiz



### Ukufunda Bengababini, abafundi bafundelana iimenuy zabo.

### Korekisha umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Jongani imisebenzi yeDBE nonke.
- Abafundi balungise okanye bagqibezele imisebenzi yabo.



## EZEMITHAMBO UHLOLO LWESI-2

### Intshukumo

30 imiz



### Cacisa umsebenzi

- Yahlula abafundi babengamaqela amathandathu. Baxelele ukuba uza kubiza iqela elinye ngexesha ngenjongo yokuhlola.
- Khetha umsebenzi okwiphepha xx yenziwe ngamaqela.

### Imiyalelo

Nika iqela ngalinye imiyalelo. Makubekho

umtyhi oyimizuzwana engama-30 kwintshukumo nganye (Imiz emi-5 kwiqela ngalinye).

- Yima uvule iingalo. Yenza oko ndikuxelela ukuba ukwenze.
- Xhuma-xhuma, udibanise imilenze.
- Ngcileza ngomlenze omnye; ngcileza nangomnye umlenze.
- Yima nkqo ngomlenze omnye; Phinda ume nkqo ngomlenze omnye welinye icala.
- Tsiba endaweni enye.
- Xhuma-xhuma, uvule uvale imilenze.

**Ukukorekisha:**  
jonga iph 115  
**Amanqaku:** 10

## UPHONONONGO LWEVEKI LUKATITSHALA

### Kule veki:

- ndizithathile iiNYY**, ndenza amanqaku ngokubhala.
- ndiwujongile ndawakorekisha amanye amaphepha eNYY**, ndazibona indawo ezifuna ukunikwa ingqwalasela okanye abafundi abafuna uncedooluthe kratya.
- ndiphinde ndajonga Isicwangciso seVeki**, ndazibona izifundo endingazigqibanga.
- ndiyijongisisile incwadi yam**, ndaqaphela abafundi abadinga uncedo lokufundiswa

bebodwa okanye ukuziqhelisa ukufunda bekunye nam kwiveki ezayo.

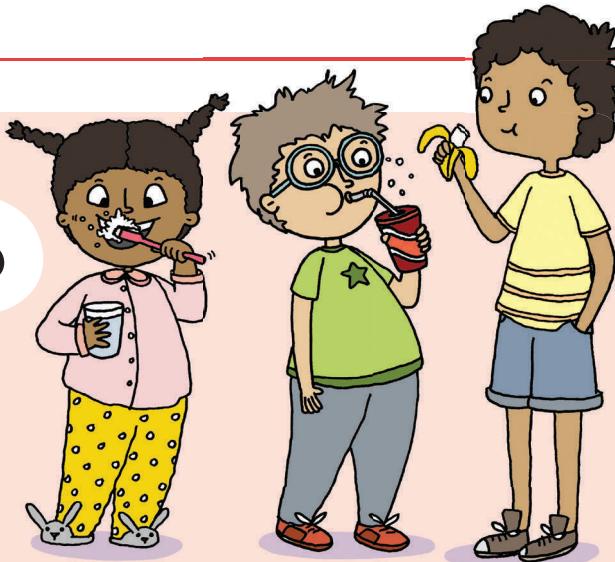
### Ndilicwangcisile ixesha leveki ezayo:

- lokuleqa umsebenzi weklasi** okanye nayiphi na ingxelo efunekayo.
- lokufundisa umfundi ngamnye**, umz. xa iklesi ixakekile, okanye phambi kokungena kwesikolo.

Ndiyijongile ivesi elandelayo ukuqinisekisa ukuba ndizilungiselele, kwaye ndinako konke endiza kukudinga ukuqala ivesi.

**ISICWANGCISO SEVEKI YESI-8**

Izinto esizidingayo  
ukuze siphile

**AMALUNGISELELO**

Oonotsheluza

amanzi    ukuzipholisa    coca    imitha yelanga    phefumla

Umcwe wesivakalisi

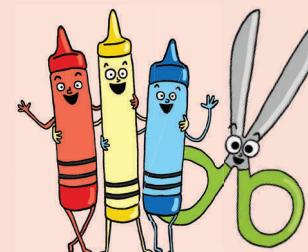
Imizimba yethu ifuna imitha yelanga ukuze yomelele.

**UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA**

- ① Ukufunda ngababini NYY iphepha lama-92**
  - ② Ukufunda ngababini 1 h | w h | w h | w**
  - ③ Ukufunda ngababini 2 Izihlangu zikaHlumelo zimhlophe.**
  - ④ Ukufunda ngababini 3 Umhlwayeli usela isiselo esihlwahlwazayo.**
  - ⑤ DBE uLwimi lwaseKhaya iphepha lama-53**
  - ⑥ DBE uLwimi lwaseKhaya iphepha lama-65**
  - ⑦ DBE iZakhono zoBomi iphepha le-12 kanye nele-13 abantu abasingqongileyo**
  - ⑧ Isichazi-magama**
- amanzi    ukuzipholisa    coca    imitha yelanga    phefumla

**IZIXHOBO ZOKWENZA UMSEBENZI**

- Ilaphu elithambileyo, umz. ilaphu lesikipa
- Irekeni okanye iribhoni
- Iglu yamalaphu
- Amaso, ileysi, iribhoni okanye ezinye izinto zokuhombisa
- izikere
- Izixhobo ezifunekayo kwimisebenzi ekhethiweyo yeemiThambo



# Usuku lukaDora lokubasempilweni

**Kungenj' ixuxa**, udadeboDora uAyanda wavusa uDora nomnakwabo omncinci uThami. Uthi kubo, "Yintsimbi yesithandathu! Lixesha lokuvuka nilungiselele isikolo!"

UDora wahlamba kuba wayethanda ukuhlamba kuqala. Wahlamba wacoca amazinyo akhe.

UThami wakhangela iimpahla zakhe. Khange azikhuphe ebusuku ngoku zaziphantsi kwebhedi.

Umama wabo wababiza, "Licala emva kwentsimbi yesithandathu! Khawulezisani nitye isidudu singekabandi!"

"Ndicela ibhana," watsho uAyanda. UDora noThami batya ama-apile baphunga iti yabo.

"Enkosi ngesidlo esisempilweni, mama," batsho abantwana.

Bava imoto esangweni. UAyanda wathi, "Yintsimbi yesixhenxe! Iteksi yam seyilapha!"

Wathatha ubhaka wakhe wabaleka waphuma ngomnyango. UAyanda yena ufunda edolophini ehamba ngeteksi. UDora noThami bona baya ngeenyawo esikolweni. Bavalelisa kumama bathatha oobhaka babo bahamba. "Nilumke xa niwela indlela," watsho umama.

Esikolweni uDora waya kwiklasi yebanga lesi-2. Wavuyela ukubona uitshala nabahlobo bakhe.

UDora wenza iziBalo, wafunda ze wabhala. Intsimbi yakhala, oomama abaphakayo bezza nebhakethi elikhulu lenyama yenkuhlu, irayisi nemifuno. UDora walindela ixesha lakhe lokuphakelwa. Wathi, "Enkosi," phambi kokuba atye ukutya kwakhe. Inyama yenkuhlu kokona kutya akuthandayo.

Emva kwesikolo, uDora wadlala nabahlobo bakhe. Ngecala emva kwentsimbi yesibini, uThami uye wazokumthatha. "Lixesha lokugoduka, uzithathile zonke izinto zakho?" wabuza.

Bafika ekhaya, umama wabo engecabuyi emsebenzini. "Ndingambukela umabonakude?" wabuza uDora.

Kwangoko, uAyanda wathi, "Dora! Iseyintshimbi yesithathu, umabonakude uza kumbukela emva kwethuba. Awunamsebenzi wesikolo endinokukuncedisa ngawo?" UDora wafaka imibalwa kwincwadi yakhe yomsebenzi, waze wafunda ibali. UThami unomsebenzi wesikolo wezibalo. UAyanda wazama ukubhala ibali ngesiNgesi, walifundela abanye.

Ekugqibeleni ixesha yintsimbi yesi-4 entloko. "Yeyeeee! licesha likamabonakude!" wakhwaza uDora. Uhleka oopopayi. Ngentsimbi yesi-5 entloko, ucima umabonakude aye esangweni aye kulinda umama.

Umama wakhe weza ngendlela ephethe iibhegi ezimbini ezinokutya kwasekhaya. UDora waphathisa umama iibhegi. Wakroba phakathi wabona amaqanda epasika! "Ngawethu la maqanda?" wabuza kumama. "lilekese zezemini ezikhethekileyo. Awukwazi ukutya iilekese qho." watsho umama.

Emva kwesidlo sangokuhlwa, uDora, uThami noAyanda balungiselela ukuya kulala. Bahlamba amazinyo, baze bahlamba ngentsimbi yesi-7 entloko.

UAyanda walala kuqala kuba ngoyena umncinci. Walala cum kwangentsimbi yesi-8. Lala kakuhle Ayanda.

## ISIGAMA

**kungenj' ixukuxa** – kukusasa kakhulu

**esisempilweni** – ukutya okukwenza womelele

**ukutya kwasekhaya** – kukutya okuthenga evenkileni



**MVULO****UKUFUNDA NGOKUVAKALAYO****Usuku lukaDora  
lokubasempilweni**

**Phambi kokufunda** Buza abafundi benza ntoni kusasa, emini nasebusuku?

**Ukufunda**

- Funda ibali ngokuvakalayo ze ubuze imibuzo.
- Abafundi bakhomba umfanekiso ngamnye kwiNYY kwiphepha lama-91 ngeli lixa ufunda.

**Emva kokufunda**

- Bangaphi abantwana kusapho lukaDora? Ngowuphi oyena umdala?
- Zeziphi izinto azenzayo uDora phambi kokuba aye esikolweni kusasa? Ebusuku?
- Kutheni uDora noThami behamba ngeenyawo xa besiya esikolweni?
- Kutheni uAyanda exelela uDora ukuba angambukeli umabonakude?

NT  
iph. 81  
15 imiz

**ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO****Ukuhlala sisempilweni**

iph. 86  
15 imiz

**Ulwazi Iwangaphambili** Yintoni imikhwa?

**Funda iphepha**

- Funda amagama aphakathi kwinkwenkwezi.
- Jonga imifanekiso.

**Xoxani**

- Zeziphi izinto enizibonayo ezsigcina sisempilweni?
- Ingasicina njani sisempilweni le mikhwa?
- Yeyiphi imikhwa engekhosempilweni? (ukutya iilekese qho ngemini, ukulala ebusuku kakhulu, ukubukela kakhulu umabonakude, njl)

**IZANDI****Isandi u-hl**

iph. 87  
15 imiz

**Yazisa isandi**

- Mamela uze ubize isandi.
- Qaphela umlomo wakho xa ubiza isandi.

**Chonga amagama anesi sandi** Abafundi bangabiza namanye amagama abawaziyo.

**Ngababini** Funda amalungu kune namagama.

**Bhala** Bhala amagama emifanekiso.

**UKUFUNDA****Zintoni esizingayo ukuhlala sisempilweni?**

igama elisichazel aukuba ngawaphi amanzi akhuselekileyo. (empompeni, etankini)

Fumanani igama elisichazel aukuba ngawaphi amanzi angakhuselekanga. (edamini, emlanjeni)

- Kwiphepha lama-74, fumanani amagama amabini asichazel a ngendlela asinceda ngawo amanzi.
- Kwiphepha lama-75, fumanani

iph. 71-76  
15 imiz





## UKUBHALA Lindaba

**Nikeza ngesihloko seendaba** (*iindaba ngeholide, impelaveki, iqela lemidlalo, inqubo kamabonakude*)

**Amaqela** Sebenzisa isakheko seeNdaba Zam esikwiqweqwwe elingasemva leNYY ukubalisa iindaba zabo.

**Abafundi babhala** iindaba kwincwadi zabo zomsebenzi

- Bakhuthaze ukuba basebenzise izivakalisi ezide bachaze iinkukacha.

15 imiz



## UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT

**Ukubhala ngesandla nomsebenzi owenza wedwa**

- Nika intshayelelo yemisebenzi oyenza wedwa yale veki ebhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku, ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.
- Biza iqela libe linye lokuFQNT ngohlolo lokufunda nengqiqo.

5 imiz  
+  
30 imiz



## UKUFUNDA NENGQIQO UHLOLO LOKU-1

IQela A

- Abafundi bafunda ngabanye ibali ngamazwi asezantsi.
- Biza abe mnye ngexesha, umamele xa efunda.
- Mamela umfundu ngamnye umzuzu ukuya kwemibini.
- Jonga ingqiqo ngokubuza imibuzo.

**Ukukorekisha:**  
jonga iph 109  
**Amanqaku:** 10

iph. 121  
30 imiz



## EZOBUGCISA OBUBONWAYO

Yenza isifonyo

**Ceba**

- Tyhila kwiphepha lemisiko kwiphepha le-121.
- Ceba indlela oza kusenza ngayo isifonyo sakho.

**Yenza**

- Sika isifonyo ngokwemilo yaso. Ukuba ninalo ilaphu titshala ungasebenzisa le patheni yephepha lomsiko usike ngayo.

- Hombisa isifonyo ngamaso, ileyisi neribhoni okanye uyizobe ngekhoki yamalaphu.
- Sika irekeni okanye iribhoni ukuze isifonyo sibenendawo yokubambelela, okanye sika imicwe yamaphepha ukwenza iindawana zeendalebe. Ncamathelisa/bopha/thungela.

30 imiz



## EZEMITHAMBO

Intshayelelo

**Lungisa**

- Khetha imisebenzi emine eyahlukileyo kwiphepha le-18 ukuya kwele-19 eyenzelwe le le veki.
- Lungisa izixhobo.
- Yahlula iklasi ibengamaqela amane ale veki.

**Yazisa isitishi somsebenzi ngasinye**

- Bonisa abafundi izixhobo ze ucacise imisebenzi emine yale veki.
- Abafundi balingisa imisebenzi.

**Umsebenzi weklasi yonke** Dlala umdlalo wokuleqa-leqana, icekwa nondize.

Kwisicwangciso esihlaziyiweyo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala ngeli lixa iklasi isenza umsebenzi okumaphepha akwincwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.

## LWESIBINI



### UKUZIPHATHA NENTLALO

**Ukuqaphela kwam**

15 imiz

- Abafundi mabahlale isangqa. Mabancumele umfundu osekunene kuye.
- Bamcumela ngokumjonga bancume.
- Abafundi bancumela bonke abanfundu abakwisangqa.
- Bangafinga neentshiya, batyobe iliso, banqwale intloko, okanye neyiphina intetho ngobuso.
- Thethani ngemizwa nezinto ezenziwa bubuso xa siziva ngeendlela ezahlukileyo.
- Lo mdlalo uphuhlisa ukuqhagamshelana ngamehlo, ukunikana amathuba nokuthetha ngendlela esiziva ngayo.



### ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO NOPN UHLOLO LWESI-3

#### Kusempilweni okanye akukho sempilweni?

##### Ngamnye

- Cacisa ukuba olu luhlolo kwaye luzakumakishwa.
- Abafundi bayazisebenzele ngamnye, bangathethi.

##### Imiyalelo

- Abafundi bayamamelisisa ngelixa uitshala efunda isivakalisi ngasinye.
- Isempilweni okanye ayikho sempilweni? Faka umbala obomvu okanye oluahlaza kwimikhwa

esempilweni. Faka umbala obomvu kwimikhwa engekho sempilweni.

##### Funda ngelixa abafundi bemamele

- Funda isivakalisi ngasinye ngokucotha. Phinda ukuba kunyanzelekile. Qinisekisa ukuba unikezela ngeebhlоко ezaneleyo ukuncedisana nengqiqo.
- Abafundi bafaka umbala obomvu okanye oluahlaza kwiibhloko.

NT  
iph. 120  
15 imiz

IGAMA	UHHLA
Kusempilweni okanye akukho sempilweni?	akukho sempilweni ?
Faka umbala obomvu okanye oluahlaza ebhokisini.	Faka umbala obomvu okanye oluahlaza ebhokisini.
Yitya iziphamo nemfuno.	Yitya iziphamo nemfuno.
Yitya kakulu illekese.	Yitya kakulu illekese.
Hlamba amazinjo akho.	Hlamba amazinjo akho.
Sela izisela ezahlwazayo.	Sela izisela ezahlwazayo.
Hlamba izanda za ubuya kwindlu yangase.	Hlamba izanda za ubuya kwindlu yangase.

lwesibini ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO NOPN UHLOLO LWESI-3

**Ukukorekisha:**  
 jonga iph 120  
**Amanqaku:** 5



### UMSEBENZI WESI-2 WOHLOLO LWEZANDI

#### Fakela izandi

NT  
iph. 121  
15 imiz

##### Bhala izandi (iibhlоко 1–5)

- Xeleta ubafundi ukuba luhlolo olu.
- Bizela ezi zandi, sibesinye ngexesho.
- Abafundi mababhale izandi kwiibhloko.

**Gqibeza amagama** Abafundi mabaggibezele amagama ngokuthi babbale izandi ezishiyiwyo..

**Ukukorekisha:**  
 jonga iph 110  
**Amanqaku:** 10

IGAMA	UHHLA
Fakela isandi esishiyiwyo	Fakela isandi esishiyiwyo
izihla ng u	um a thi
um aba	isihla a
ehla ini	hle a
isihlu o	kuhla a

UHLOLO LWEZANDI LOKU-1

Iveki 8 - Lwesibini 121



### UKUFUNDA NENGQIQO UHLOLO LWESI-2

#### Ukwakha isivakalisi

iph. 119  
15 imiz

**Sika** Abafundi mabasike umcwе wesivakalisi.

##### Fundani kune

- **Intoni?** Imizimba yethu
- **Itheni?** udinga
- **Intoni?** imitha yelanga
- **ntoni?** ukuyenza yomelele
- **Igama elimele imizimba yethu.** yona
- **Intoni?** yomelele

##### Abafundi basika bakhuphe amagama

Xuba amagama esivakalisi uze usakhe kwakhona.

##### Abafundi bancamatelisa isivakalisi

kwincwadi zabo zomsebenzi.

**Ukukorekisha:**  
 jonga iph 109  
**Amanqaku:** 5

IVEKI 8	IVEKI 7
Imizimba yethu ifuna imitha	yelanga ukuze yomelele.
Ukutya okusempilweni kusinceda	ukuba sikhule.

114

**UKUBHALA****Bhala ngokubasempilweni**

**Intshayelelo** Thethani ngemikhwa yokuhlala usempilweni.

**Bonisa isiqalo sesivakalisi** Siza kubhala izivakalisi eziqala ngala magama.

**Xoxani** ngeembono zokubasempilweni

**Ukubhala notitshala**

- Bhala ebhodini okanye kwipowusta

15 imiz

Ndingabasem-pilweni ngoku...

---

---

---

---

---

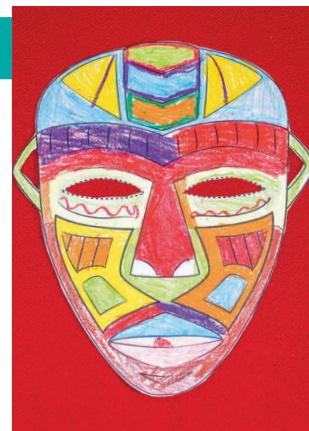
**UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT****Ukubhala ngesandla nomsebenzi owenza wedwa**

- Nika intshayelelo yemisebenzi oyenza wedwa yale veki ebhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku, ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.
- Biza iqela libelinye lokuFQNT ngohlolo lokufunda nengqiqo.

5 imiz  
+  
30 imiz**UKUFUNDA NENGQIQO UHLOLO LOKU-1****IQela B**

- Abafundi bafunda ngabanye ibali ngamazwi asezantsi.
- Biza abemnye ngexesha, umamele xa efunda.
- Mamela umfundu ngamnye umzuzu ukuya kwemibini.
- Jonga ingqiqo ngokubuza imibuzo.

**Ukukorekisha:**  
jonga iph 109  
**Amanqaku:** 10

**EZOBUGCISA OBUBONWAYO****Yenza isifonyo**

30 imiz

**Yenza** Abafundi bagqibezela izifonyo zabo abaziqale ngoMvulo.

**Bonisa**

- Bonisa isifonyo okanye nihamba-hambe njonga imizobo yabafundi.
- Hlomla ngomsebenzi womfundu ngamnye.

Kwisicwangciso esihlaziyiweyo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala ngeli lixa iklasi isenza umsebenzi okumaphepha akwincwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.

**EZEMITHAMBO****Izitishi zemisebenzi**

30 imiz

**Ukuzifudumeza****Izitishi zemisebenzi**

- Iqela ngalinye maliye kwisitishi somsebenzi. Mabenzi imisebenzi.
- Titshala uya bajonga ukuba benza njani ze ubacebise.

**Ukuzipholisa**

## LWESITHATHU



## UKUZIPHATHA NENTLALO Ndicinga , Ndiziva ...

## Isihloko

Elona xesha losuku endilithandayo \_\_\_\_\_ kuba \_\_\_\_\_.

**Ngababini** Phendula inkcazel.

**Yabelana** Khetha abafundi ababini babelane neklasi (nika wonke umfundu ithuba apha kwikota).

15 imiz



## ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO

## Ungcoliseko

**Ulwazi Iwangaphambili** Buza abafundi ukuba kwenzeka ntoni kwinkunkuma yasemakhayeni abo.

**Xoxani ngephepha kunezelwe ngolwazi oluphangaleleyo**  
Xoxani ngomfanekiso ze ufundele abafundi itekisi.

## Imibuzo yokuphanda

- Niza kuyifumana njani impendulo?
- Abafundi beza nempendulo ngoLwesihlanu.

iph. 88

15 imiz



## IZANDI

## Isandi u-hlw

## Yazisa

- Phulaphula uze ubize isandi.
- Funda igama elingumzekelo.

**Yakha amagama** Yakha amagama anesandi uze uwabize.

## Uwedwa nangababini

- Abafundi bakha amanye amagama anemvano-siphelo.
- Abafundi babiza onke amagama anemvano-siphelo kumaqabane abo.
- Abafundi banokuza namagama amaninzi.

iph. 89

15 imiz



## UKUFUNDA

## Zintoni esizingaygo ukuzigcina sisempilweni?

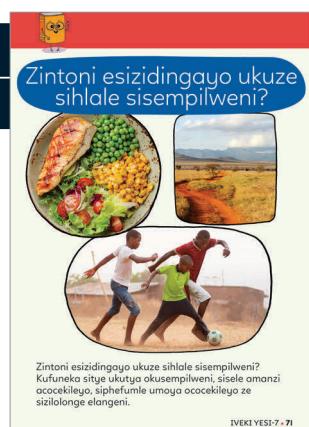
**Ukufunda kune** Fundani amaphepha 71–73 malunga nezinto esizingaygo ukuze sihlale sisempilweni.

**Ukufunda ngokwamaqela** Kwiqela elinabafundi abathathu, umntu ngamnye makafunde iphepha elinye ninikana amathuba.

**Ukufunda eyedwa** Fundela ngaphathu amaphepha amathathu okuqala ebali.

iph. 71-73

15 imiz





## UKUBHALA

## Ukuzigcina usempilweni

**Funda**

- Funda isiqalo sesivakalisi nabafundi.
- Phinda nifunde isifundo sokubhala notitshala sangoLwesibini.

**Funda**

- Funda isiqalo sesivakalisi nabafundi bakho.
- Funda kwakhona kukuFundu ngokwabelana ngoLwesibini.

**Bhala** Ngokunokwabo, abafundi babbala izivakalisi ezithathu besebenzisa isiqalo sesivakalisi.

15 imiz

Ndingabasem-  
pilweni ngoku...

---

---

---

---



## UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT

**Ukubhala ngesandla nomsebenzi owenza wedwa**

- Nika intshayelelo yemisebenzi oyenza wedwa yale veki ebhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku, ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.
- Biza iqela libe linye lokuFQNT ngohlolo lokufunda nengqiqo.

5 imiz  
+  
30 imiz

## UKUFUNDA NENGQIQO UHLOLO LOKU-1

## IQela C

- Abafundi bafunda ngabanye ibali ngamazwi asezantsi.
- Biza abe mnye ngexesha, umamele xa efunda.
- Mamela umfundu ngamnye umzuzu ukuya kwemibini.
- Jonga ingqiqo ngokubuza imibuzo.

**Ukukorekisha:**  
jonga iph 109  
**Amanqaku:** 10

30 imiz



## EZOBUGCISA BEQONGA

**Ukuzifudumeza – phefumla umoya ococekileyo**

- Ziqhelanise ukuphefumla usebenzisa izihlunu zesisu ukulawula umphefumlo wakho.
- Wubambe imizuzwana eli-10 ze uwukhuphe. Phinda.

**Iqela elinabafundi aba-6-8**

- Qala ibali, umz. Ndiye evenkileni ndathenga ibhanana.

## Ibali lamaqela

- Umfundu olandelayo uphinda into ethethwe ngumfundu wokuqala, aze ongeze eyakhe into. Umz. Ndiye evenkileni ndathenga ibhanana nenkuhlu.
- Phindani nisongeza izinto neentshukumo.

30 imiz



## EZEMITHAMBO

## Izitishi zemisebenzi

**Izitishi zemisebenzi**

- Thumela iqela ngalinye kwitishi somsebenzi.
- Benza umsebenzi.
- Titshala uyajonga ubacebise.

**Ukuzipholisa**

Kwisicwangciso esihlaziyiweyo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala ngeli lixa iklasi isenza umsebenzi okumaphepha akwincwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.

30 imiz

## LWESINE



## UKUPHULAPHULA NOKUTHETHA Cula/cengceleza

15 imiz

Le ngoma ingaculwa ngetyhuni kaMtakwethu ulele na. Yongeza iintshukumo nezinye iivesi malunga nemikhwa esempilweni ngokohlobo oguna ngalo.

Ndisempilweni, empilweni,  
Ewe nawe, ewe nawe!  
Ndity' ukuty' okusempilweni.  
Ewe nawe, ewe nawe.

Ndisempilweni, empilweni,  
Ewe nawe, ewe nawe!  
Ndilala ngethuba, ewe ngethuba,

Ewe nawe, ewe nawe.

Ndisempilweni, empilweni,  
Ewe nawe, ewe nawe!  
Ndizikhusel' elangeni, ewe  
elangeni,  
Ewe nawe, ewe nawe.



## ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO

## Usuku lukaDora lokubasempilweni

iph. 90

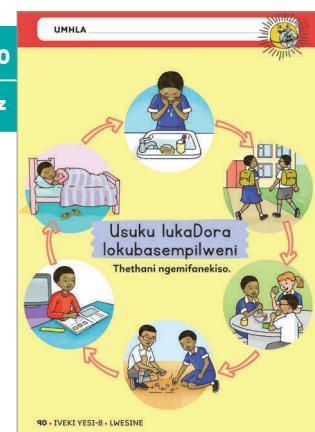
15 imiz

**Ulwazi Iwangaphambili** Zintoni oenza rhoqo esikolweni?

**Funda amaphepha** Bukani imifanekiso ze nioxo ngayo.

**Ncokolani ngexesha**

- Buza abafundi ukuba bacinga uDora into nganye uyenza ngabani ixesha kumfanekiso onikiwego: ukulungiselela isikolo; ukuqlisa kwesikolo; ikhefu lokutya; ukudlala imidlalo; ukwenza umsebenzi wasekhaya; ukuya kulala.
- Babuze ukuba bona bazenza xesha liphi ezi zinto.



## IZANDI

## Misa igama ngendlela efanelekileyo

iph. 91

15 imiz

**Ukuziqhelanisa ukufunda oonobumba**

- Khomba nokuba ngowuphi unobumba kwialfabhethi.
- Abafundi mababize isandi sikanobumba.
- Qhubekaka wonyuse isantya.

**Yenza umsebenzi**

- Hamba-hamba uncedise abafundi apho kudingeka khona.

**Jonga okanye phawula umsebenzi**

## UKUFUNDA

## Isigama nolwimi

15 imiz

**Oonotsheluza**

- Babonise uze ufunde igama ngalinye.
- Khangela ze walathe igama kwiNYY.
- Beka oonotsheluza edongeni lamagama, uphinde uwafunde kwakhona.

**Umcwe wesivakalisi**

- Jonga igama umabonakude. Uyawabona amagama amancinci egameni elikhulu?
- Biza zombini inxalenye zegama. umabona no kude. Zidibanise zombini wenze igama elinye.
- Cinga ngamanye amagama owaziyo aneenxalenye ezimbini. (umz. ibhola ekhatywayo, iphepha-ndaba, inqwelo-moya, njl njl.)





## UKUFUNDA NENGQIQU UHLOLO LWESI-3

Ingqiqo

NT  
iph. 122  
15 imiz

**Intshayelelo** Yazisa abafundi ngolu hlolo.

**Uhlaziyo** Funda kwakhona ibali elithi, *Zintoni esizidingayo ukuzigcina sisempilweni?*

### Phendula imibuzo

- Abafundi basebenza bodwa ukuphendula imibuzo yengqiqo ejoliswe kwitekisi.

Ukukorekisha:  
jonga iph 109  
Amanqaku: 10

IGAMA	UMHLA
<b>Ingqiqo</b>	
<p>Fundani Sidinga ntoni ukuze sibesempilweni? Foka olu phawu ✓ kwinpendulo echanekileyo.</p>	
<p>① Sidinga ntoni ukuhlala sisempilweni?  <input type="radio"/> izibibili boco ezinge kheo sempilweni   <input type="radio"/> ukuzilolanga  <input type="radio"/> amanzi acocekileyo   <input type="radio"/> ukutyo okusempilweni  <input type="radio"/> imitha yelanga   <input type="radio"/> umoya ococekileyo</p>	
<p>② Kutheni kufuneka sitye iziqhamo nemifuno?  <input type="radio"/> zinika zikhulule amathombo nezilhunu zethu.  <input type="radio"/> Yenzo sinxawne.  <input type="radio"/> Yenzo silambe.  <input type="radio"/> Yomeleza imizimba yethu.</p>	
<p>③ Siwafumana phi amanzi acocekileyo?  <input type="radio"/> emadamina   <input type="radio"/> ezimpompeni   <input type="radio"/> emalanjeni</p>	
<p>④ Ibaluleke ngantoni imitha yelanga?  <input type="radio"/> Yenzo sinxawne.  <input type="radio"/> Yenzo silambe.  <input type="radio"/> Yomeleza imizimba yethu.</p>	
<p>⑤ Usempilweni?</p>	

122 Iveki 8 • Lwesine   UKUFUNDA NENGQIQU UHLOLO LWESI-3



## UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT



### Ukubhala ngesandla nomsebenzi owenza wedwa

- Nika intshayelelo yemisebenzi oyenza wedwa yale veki ebhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi embini ngosuku, ngaphandle kokuba banofont.
- Biza iqela libe linye lokufont ngoaloholo lokufunda nengqiqo.



## UKUFUNDA NENGQIQU UHLOLO LOKU-1

IQela D

5 imiz  
+  
30 imiz

- Abafundi bafunda ngabanye ibali ngamazwi asezantsi.
- Biza abe mnye ngexesha, umamele xa efunda.
- Mamela umfundu ngamnye umzuzu ukuya kwemibini
- Jonga ingqiqo ngokubuza imibuzo.

Ukukorekisha:  
jonga iph 109  
Amanqaku: 10



## EZOBUGCISA BEQONGA



Ixesha lokudanisa

30 imiz

### Ukuzifudumeza

- Abafundi bahlala isangqa banabe.
- Jikelezisa amaqatha ngaphandle, nangaphakathi. Yolula iinyawo namadolo.

### Ukudanisa

- Khetha ingoma eyaziwayo enokudaniselwa neqabane.
- Abafundi benza izangqa ezimbini badanise namaqabane ahlukaneyo ngelixa becula.

### Ukukhululeka

Abafundi baphefumla ngokuchotha, phakathi naphandle bacinge ngomoya ocecekileyo ongena emzimbeni wabo ukuze bomelele.

Kwisicwangciso esihlaziyiweyo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala ngeli lixa iklasi isenza umsebenzi okumaphepha akwincwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.



## EZEMITHAMBO

Izitishi zemisebenzi

30 imiz

### Ukuzifudumeza

#### Izitishi zemisebenzi

- Thumela iqela ngalinye kwisitishi somsebenzi.
- Benza umsebenzi.
- Titshala uyajonga ubacebise.

### Ukuzipholisa



## LWESIHLANU



### UKUPHULAPHULA NOKUTHETHA

**Ungcoliseko**

Ungcoliseko lwenzeka xa umoya, inkunkuma, iiplasitiki, umsi kune neekhemikhali ziqala ukubayingozi kwizilwanyana, izityalo kune nabantu.

Kukho iindidi ezaahlukileyo zongcoliseko.

Ungcoliseko lomhlaba lwenzeka xa inkunkuma ilahlwe yasasazwa nje kwindawo yonke. Enye inkunkuma isiphathela iintsholongwane. Ngamanye amaxesha iikhemikhali ezivuzela emanzini esiwaselayo zisigulise.

iph. 88

15 imiz



88 • IVEKI YESI-8 • LWESITHATHU

Ungcoliseko lwamanzi lwenzeka xa kubayingozi ukusela amanzi ngexa yeentsholongwane kune neekhemikhali ezithi zingene kuwo.

Ungcoliseko lomoya lwenzeka xa iirhasi eziphuma kwiimoto, iiteksi, iibhasi nakwimizi-mveliso zisenza umoya esiwuphefumlayo ube yityhefu.

**Ngababini** Chaza enikufumanisileyo.

**Yabelana**

- Cela abafundi abambalwa babelane neklasi.
- Thethani ngenikufumanisileyo.



### ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO

**Ungcoliseko**

15 imiz

**Bhala uzobe ngoPhanda**

- Bhala into ibenye oyifundileyo.
- Zoba umfanekiso.



### UMSEBENZI WESI-2 WOHOLOLO LWEZANDI

**Ubizelo**

15 imiz

**Bizela amagama**

- Chazela abafundi ukuba olu luhlolo.
- Biza igama ngalinye ngokuvakalayo nangokucacileyo.
- Liphinde kubekanye kuphela.

**Bhala kwiincwadi zokusebenzela**

- Nika abafundi ithuba lokubhala igama ngalinye.
- Mabhale kakuhle nangocoselelo.

ihlwili

isihluzo

ugcado

ihlahla

iingcwangu

Ukukorekisha:

jonga iph 108

Amanqaku: 5



### UKUBHALA

**Usuku Iwam  
lokubasempelweni**

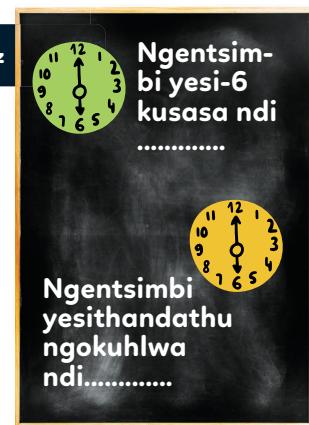
**Xoxani** ngezinto abazenzayo abafundi ngamaxesha ohlukileyo.

**Jongani iwotshi** ezikwisakhelo sokubhala. Ngubani ixesha elichazwe kwiwotshi nganye?

**Bhala uzobe**

- Abafundi basebenzisa isigama esiquilathwe kule veki neso sikhizichazi-magama zabo ukuggibezelu isakhelo sokubhala.
- Bazoba umfanekiso ukuba ixesha liyavuma.

15 imiz





## UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT

### Ukubhala ngesandla nomsebenzi owenza wedwa

- Nika intshayelelo yemisebenzi oyenza wedwa yale veki ebhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku, ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.
- Biza iqela libe linye lokufQNT ngovavanyo lokufunda nengqiqo.



## UKUFUNDA NENGQIQO UHLOLO LOKU-1

IQela D

5 imiz  
+  
30 imiz



Ukukorekisha:  
jonga iph 109  
Amanqaku: 10



## UKUJONGA UNIKE INGXELO

15 imiz



**Ukufunda** Bengababini, bafundelana iindaba zabo.  
Baxelelana ngeendawo abazithandileyo kwiindaba zomnye.

### Korekisha umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Jongani imisebenzi yeDBE kunye.
- Abafundi balungise okanye bagqibezele imisebenzi yab



## EZEMITHAMBO

### Izitishi zemisebenzi

30 imiz

#### Ukuzifudumeza

##### Izitishi zemisebenzi

- Thumela iqela ngalinye kwisitishi somsebenzi.
- Benza imisebenzi.
- Titshala jonga ukuba benza njani ze ubacebise indlela abanokwenza ngayo.

#### Ukuzipholisa

Kwicicwangciso esihlaziyiweyo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundangamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala ngeli lixa iklasi isenza umsebenzi okumaphepha akwincwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.



## UPHONONONGO LWEVEKI LUKATITSHALA

#### Kule veki:

- ndizithathile iiNYY**, ndenza amanqaku ngokubhala.
- ndiwujongile ndawakorekisha amanye amaphepha eNYY**, ndazibona indawo ezifuna ukunikwa ingqwalasela okanye abafundi abafuna uncedooluthe kratya.
- ndiphinde ndajonga Isicwangciso seVeki**, ndazibona izifundo endingazigqibanga.
- ndiyijongisisile incwadi yam**, ndaqaphela abafundi abadinga uncedo lokufundiswa

bebodwa okanye ukuziqhelisa ukufunda bekunye nam kwiveki ezayo.

#### Ndilicwangcisle ixesha leveki ezayo:

- lokuleqa umsebenzi weklasi** okanye nayiphi na ingxelo efunekayo.
- lokufundisa umfundi ngamnye**, umz. xa iklasi ixakekile, okanye phambi kokungena kwesikolo.

Ndiyijongile iveski elandelayo ukuqinisekisa ukuba ndizilungiselele, kwaye ndinako konke endiza kukudinga ukuqala iveski.

## ISICWANGCISO SEVEKI YE-9

## lintsuku ezikhethekileyo



## AMALUNGISELELO

Oonotsheluza

itheko

ikonsathi

isikolo

imbiza

isityu

Umcwe wesivakalisi

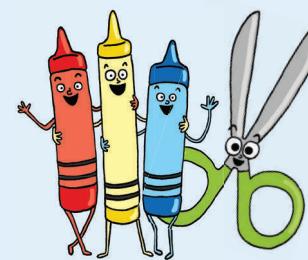
Benza isityu esininzi ngembiza enkulu.

## UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA

- ① **Ukufunda ngababini NYY iphepha le-110**
- ② **Ukufunda ngababini 1 m b t y m b t y**
- ③ **Ukufunda ngababini 2 UMbalu utyale imbewu yeemb**
- ④ **Ukufunda ngababini 3 Izityalo zityalwe esityeni esi**
- ⑤ **DBE uLwimi lwaseKhaya iphepha lama-60**
- ⑥ **DBE uLwimi lwaseKhaya iphepha lama-61**
- ⑦ **DBE iZakhono zoBomi iphepha lama-30-31**
- ⑧ **Isichazi-magama**  
itheko ikonsathi isikolo imbiza isityu

## IZIXHOBO ZOKWENZA UMSEBENZI

- ipeyinti
- izifunxi zesiselo (izitro)/iingxowa zeepensile
- iikoki/izitikha
- iphepha ekuza kupeyintelwa phezu kwalo



## Itheko esikolweni

Yayilusuku olukhulu kwisikolo sikaSipho noAmosi.

Isikolo sasinetheko lokugqiba iminyaka elikhulu sikhona.

Ootitshala **baceba** ukuba nekonsathi.

Amakhwenkwe namantombazana aziqhelanisa nezinto abaza kuzenza ekonsathini.

Ootitshala kwakunye nabazali beza nenyama eninzi nembiza enkulu. Kwangentseni ngosuku lwetheko bapheka isityu ngembiza nepapa ngenye imbiza enkulu.

Yayilusuku olwalushushu kakhulu. Abazali noomakhulu babantwana beza esikolweni. Abantwana banxiba izinto zabo zekonsathi.

UDora noAyanda benza umdlalo owawumalunga nosana olwalulahlekile kodwa lwafunyanwa. Beza neempahla zoomama babo esikolweni ukwenzela ukuba baze bafane namanenekazi asele ekhulile. Beza nonodoli owawuzakuba lusana. UAmosi, uSipho, uThami noSamsoni baye benza owabo umdlalo omalunga nebali eliseBhayibhileni. Inqununu, ilungu lebhodi yesikolo kwakunye nenenekazi elalisele likhulile, elalikhe lafundisa kwesi sikolo kudala benza intetho

Umntu owayemele isebe lezemfundo, naye wenza intetho. Emva koko, wonke umntu waphuma phandle wayokutya. Kwakukuninzi ukutya konela wonke umntu. Emva koko abantwana badlala imidlalo.

UAyanda wakhala ngesisu esibuhlungu. UThami naye waye wagula, baze abanye abantwana baya kuchazele utitshala wabo. Bathi xa bebuya abamfumana uThami, kanti uye wagoduka akuziva ukuba uyagula.

Laye likhula inani labantwana abagulayo. Babenezisu ezhambisayo bekhupha ngasentla bekhala.

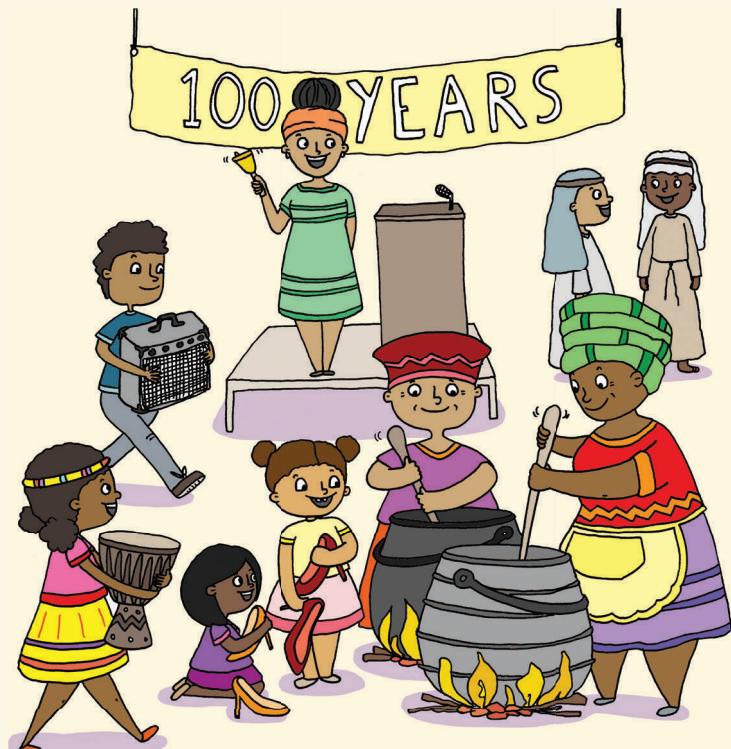
Kwagula nomntu owayesuka kwisebe lezemfundo. Inqununu yakhathazeka kakhulu. Yafowunela **uncedo olungxamisekileyo**. Kwafika **iinqwelo zezigulana** ezimbini esikolweni.

Abantu boncedo lokuqala baye bachaza ukuba kokwakutya bebekutye ethekweni oku kubagulusayo.

Abantwana, oomama abaphekayo nootitshala babekhathazekile kukumoshakala kwetheko.

Ngosuku olulandelayo iivenkile zapha isikolo ukutya. Enye ivenkile yazisa inyama yenukhu, enye yazisa iintlanzi ezinkonkxiwego. ikhona neyezisa isoseji. Enye yazisa iipakethi zamashwamshwam ze enye yazisa amaqebengwana.

Kojiwa inyama nesoseji esikolweni. Abantu bonwaba batya inyama eyojiwego namaqebengwana ngoko nangoko. Yaba litheko lesibini eliminandi kakhulu elo.



### ISIGAMA

**baceba** – ukuceba kukwenza amalungiselelo phambi kokuba kwenzeke into

**uncedo olungxamisekileyo** – yinto enobungozi ekufuneka inqandwe ngoko nangoko

**iinqwelo yezigulana** – yimoto ethatha abantu abagulayo ibase esibhedlele

**MVULO****UKUFUNDA NGOKUVAKALAYO** *Ithecho esikolweni*

**Phambi kokufunda** Thethani ngeziganeko ezenzekayo esikolweni, umz. Ikonsathi, imini yezemidlalo, itheko, iimini zokunikezelza iimbasa

**Ukufunda** Funda ibali ngokuvakalayo uze ubuze imibuzo..

**Emva kokufunda**

- Laliphi itheko?
- Yayinjani imozulu?
- Kwenzeka ntoni kwabanye abantu emva kokuba betye ukutya?
- Ngubani owafikayo esikolweni eze kunceda?
- Kwenzeka ntoni ngosuku olulandelayo

NT  
iph. 93  
15 imiz

**ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO****Ukugcina ukutya namanzi kukhuselkile kwaye kucoekile**

**Ulwazi lwangaphambili** Wakhe waphathwa sisisu esibuhlungu kakhulu?

**Ulwazi olutsha**

- Ukutya namanzi angcolisekileyo/anetyhefu angabenza abantu bagule.
- Kufuneka sigcine ukutya namanzi ecoekile kwaye esempilweni.

**Funda iphepha** Jonga umfanekiso ze ufunde itekisi.

iph. 100  
15 imiz

UMHLA

**Gcina ukutya namanzi**

- Gcina ukutya okutsha kupholila.
- Gcina ukutya ukukusela kwimpukane nokuthuli.
- Gcina ukutya okamilego kwizitaga ezivilwayo.
- Sebenzisa imela, izityo kunge neebhodi zokunqungela ezicocokileyo.
- Hlamba izighamo kunge nemifumo phambi kokuba uzitje.
- Hlamba izandla zolha phambi kokuba uphathle ukutya.

**Gcina amanzi ecoekile**

- Selo omanzi aphuma etephini okanye osentaniki.
- Bilsa okanye uhlaze amanzi ukucawoda.
- Gcina ibhokethi tamonzi.

100 • IVEKI YE-9 • MVULO • 101

**IZANDI****Isandi u-mb****Yazisa isandi**

- Mamela uze ubize isandi.
- Qaphela umlomo xa ubiza isandi.

**Chonga amagama enesandi** Abafundi bangabiza amanye amagama abawaziyo.

**Ngababini** Fundani amagama nibize namanye eniwaziyo.

**Bhala** Bhala amagama nizobe nemifanekiso.

iph. 101  
15 imiz

ABC UMHLA

**mb**

umbona

imbotyi      imbambo      imbawula

UMBali utyole imbewu yeembotyi.  
IVEKI YE-9 • MVULO • 101

**UKUFUNDA****Ithecho esikolweni**

**Ukuthetha ngemifanekiso** Ubona bani emfanekisweni? Kwenzeka ntoni?

**Funda ibali lonke kunge nabafundi**

Abafundi mabakhombe amagama ngemelinwe.

**Inqiqo iph. lama-142-147**

- Kwpiphepha lama-142, khomba igama elikuxelela ukuba yayimingaphi iminyaka yesikolo.
- Ucinga ukuba kutheni ootitshala baziva njani bakubona ukuba wonke umntu wayegula?

- Kwpiphepha lama-143, khomba amagama akuxelela ukuba ngoobani abeza esikolweni.
- Wazi njani ukuba yayiyimini eshushu kakhulu?
- Kwpiphepha lama-144, ngawaphi amagama asichazelza ukuba abantu bagula?
- Ucinga ukuba ootitshala baziva njani bakubona ukuba wonke umntu wayegula?

iph. 94-99  
15 imiz

Ithecho esikolweni

LEMWAKA 100

Yayikulu olukhulu iwelekola sikolwiphepha noAmosi. Isikolo sonqibiza iminyaka elikhulu. Ootitshala bathi kuza kubokho itheko lokubhiyoza. Oomama basesikolweni bapheka istuyu ngembiza enkulu.

94 • IVEKI YE-9



## UKUBHALA lindaba

**Nikeza ngesihloko seendaba** (*iindaba ngeholide, impelaveki, iqela lemidlalo, inkqubo kamabonakude*)

**Amaqela** Sebenzisa isakheko seeNdaba Zam esikwiqweqwwe elingasemva leNYY ukubalisa iindaba zabo.

**Abafundi babhala** iindaba kwincwadi zabo zomsebenzi

- Bakhuthaze ukuba basebenzise izivakalisi ezide bachaze iinkukacha.

15 imiz

The page features the Funda Wande logo at the top. Below it is a title 'Iindaba zam' with the subtitle 'Namhlante ndingathanda ukunixela malunga ...'. There are six boxes containing illustrations and questions: a clock (Nini?), a fingerprint (Nguboni?), a map of Africa (Phi?), a pencil (Kwenzeke ntoni?), and a heart (Ndizive ... Ngoba ...). At the bottom right is a Creative Commons license logo.



## UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT

**Ukubhala ngesandla**

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhiwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalasela ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhetho oyena bawubhale kakuhle.

5 imiz  
+  
30 imiz

**UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa**

- Nika intshayelelo yemisebenzi oyenza wedwa yale veki ebhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku, ngaphandle kokuba banomsebenzi wokuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala (FQNT).

**FQNT: Isifundo sokuqala sokufunda seQela A noB**

- Yazisa ibali njengoko kudingeka.
- Abafundi bafunda nganye nganye ibali ngamazwi asezantsi.
- Ekupheleni kwephepha ngalinye, buza imibuzo yengqiqo.



## EZOBUGCISA OBUBONWAYO

**Yenza umfanekiso weentsholongwane**

30 imiz

**Xoxani**

- Khumbuzanani malunga nolwazi lweetsholongwane.
- Ucinga ukuba injani inkangeleko yeentsholongwane?
- Ziyabonakala? Okanye kungafuneka sisebenzise imayikhroskopu?



**Yenza imifanekiso**

- Abafundi mababeke ichaphaza lepeyinti ephepheni elingange A4.
- Basebenzisa isitro/ingxowa yepensile yokuphekuza ipeyinti ibenemilo yentsholongwane.
- Yiyeke ipeyinti ubusuku bonke ukwenzela ukuba yome.



## EZEMITHAMBO

**Intshayelelo**

30 imiz

**Amalungiselelo**

- Khetha imisebenzi yeveki emine, eyehlukileyo kwiphepha 19. Lungisa izixhobo.
- Yahlula abafundi babengamaqela amane ngeveki.

Kwisicwangciso esihlaziyiweyo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala ngeli lixa iklasi isenza umsebenzi okumaphepha akwincwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.



**Babonise iindawo zemisebenzi**

- Babonise izixhobo ze ucacise imisebenzi yeveki.
- Abafundi baza kuba ngabalinganiswa kule misebenzi.

**Umsebenzi owenziwa yiklasi yonke** Dlalani imidlalo efana nokuganga nondize.

## LWESIBINI

UKUZIPHATHA NENTLALO **Ukuqaphela kwam**

- Abafundi mababeke incam yolwimi nje ngokukhululekileyo phakathi kwamazinyo, imilebe ivulekile.
- Incam yolwimi mayivele kancinci. Mabaphefumle batsale umoya entla kolwimi.
- Baphefumle ngaphandle bakhuphe umoya ngempumlo ngokucotta. Phinda.
- Buza abafundi ukuba ingaba bayiva ipholile kwaye ikuhululekile imiqala yabo.

15 imiz

**ULWAZI  
OLUSISISEKO****Ukugcina ukutya namanzi  
kukhuselekile kwaye kucoekile**

**Ukuzikhumbuza** Khumbuza abafundi ngendlela esinokugcina ngayo ukutya namanzi ecoekile kwaye ekhuselekile.

**Ukfufunda** Funda iziqingatha zezivakalisi ezimbini kunye nabafundi.

**Tshatisa**

- Tshatisa iziqingatha ezimbini – bonisa ebhodini.
- Faka imibalala emfanekisweni.

iph. 102

15 imiz

UMHLA

Tshatisa ze ufake imibalala.

Gquma ukutya	xa uvela kwindlu yangasee nophambili kokuba utye.
Hamba izandla zakho	ukunganda ukuba kungaboli.
Gcina ukutya kubanda	ukukhushela kwimpukane.

IO2 - IVEKI YE-9 - LWESIBINI

**IZANDI****Ukugqibezela izivakalisi****Ukuziqhelanisa nokufunda oonobumba ngokukhawuleza**

- Sebenzisa amakhadi ezandi ezifundisiweyo, ukhombe nokuba ngowuphi unobumba ngokukhawuleza.
- Abafundi mababize isandi sikanobumba.
- Qhubekeka wonyuse isantya.

**Yenza umsebenzi** Abafundi mabenze umsebenzi, hamba-hamba apho egumbini, uze uncede abafundi apho badinga uncedo khona.

**Jonga umsebenzi uze unike amanqaku**

iph. 103

15 imiz

ABC UMHLA

Khetha igama elichanekileyo ukugqibezela isivakalisi. Bhala isivakalisi.

1 UNomo ufumene <input checked="" type="radio"/> imbaso <input type="radio"/> imbewu	2 Umfoli utyale <input type="radio"/> umthi <input type="radio"/> iimbetyi
3 Umdlali wophuke <input type="radio"/> iimbando <input type="radio"/> umlenze	4 Ikwala liqabe <input type="radio"/> ikhala <input type="radio"/> imbola
5 Ootata boqengqe <input type="radio"/> iltye <input type="radio"/> ibholo	6 UCebo uhlambu <input type="radio"/> istya <input type="radio"/> imbiza
7 Umalume utyala <input type="radio"/> imbewu <input type="radio"/> umthi	8 Utata uzingela <input type="radio"/> ingonyama <input type="radio"/> imbabala

IO2 - IVEKI YE-9 - LWESIBINI - IO3

**UKUFUNDA****Ukwakha izivakalisi**

**Ukusika** Abafundi basika bakhuphe umcwé wesivakalisi okwiphepha le-123 kwiNYY.

**Fundani isivakalisi kune**

Ingaba esisenzo senzeka ngoku okanye kwixesha elidlulileyo? (bapheka)

**Buza imibuzo ze usike amagama/amaqela amagama**

- **Ubani?** Bona
- **Benza ntoni?** bapheka

- **Intoni?** isityu
- **Phi?** kwimbiza
- **Engakanani?** enkulu

**Abafundi basika bakhuphe amagama**

Xuba amagama esivakalisi uze usakhe kwakhona.

**Abafundi bancamatathela isivakalisi** kwincwadi zabo zomsebenzi.

iph. 123

15 imiz

IKEKI 9

Bapheka isityu esinanzi  
ngembiza enkulu.

123



## UKUBHALA Bhala ibali

**Intshayelelo:** Kwenzeka ntoni kwibali ebésilifunda?

### Xoxa

- Ingaba litheko lantoni esinokuba nalo esikolweni?
- Zintoni ezinokuthi zenzeke kwiTheko?

### Ukubhala notitshala

- Sebenzisa isakhelo sokubhala usebenzise neengcinga zabafundi.
- Fundani ibali elitsha kunye.

15 imiz

Itheko esikolweni  
Besinetheko loku \_\_\_\_\_  
  
Oo \_\_\_\_\_ bapheka  
i \_\_\_\_\_ kunye ne \_\_\_\_\_  
Imozulu yayi \_\_\_\_\_  
  
kakhulu.  
Abantwana babene  
ko \_\_\_\_\_.  
Emva kwestidlo abanye  
abantu ba \_\_\_\_\_



## UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT

### Ukubhala ngesandla

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhiwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalasela ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhetho oyena bawubhale kakuhle.

### UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Zinzisa abafundi balungele ukwenza imisebenzi ebhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku, ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.

### FQNT: Isifundo sokuqala sokufunda seQela C noD

- Yazisa ibali njengoko kudingeka.
- Abafundi bafunda nganye nganye ibali ngamazwi asezantsi.
- Ekupheleni kwephepha ngalinye, buza imibuzo yengqiqo.

5 imiz  
+  
30 imiz



## EZOBUGCISA OBUBONWAYO

## Yenza umfanekiso weentsholongwane

30 imiz

**Gqibezela imifanekiso** Abafundi basebenzisa iikoki okanye izitikha ukwenza amehlo neempondwana kwimifanekiso yabo ebebeyiqale ngoMvulo.

### Bonisa

Kwisicwangciso esihlaziyiweyo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala ngeli lixa iklasi isenza umsebenzi okumaphepha akwincwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.



## EZEMITHAMBO

## Izitishi zemisebenzi

30 imiz

### Ukuzifudumeza

#### Izitishi

- Yalela amaqela aye kwizitishi zawo zomsebenzi.
- Mabenze umsebenzi
- Titshala qwalasela unike iingcebiso.

### Ukuzipholisa



## LWESITHATHU



### UKUZIPHATHA NENTLALO Ndicinga, ndiziva ...

15 imiz

**Umbuzo** Sikugcina njani ukutya kwethu kusempilweni emakhaya?

**Ngababini** Xoxani ngombuzo.

**Yabalelani** Khetha abafundi ababini babelane ngabakuxoxileyo (nika wonke umntu ithuba kule kota).



### ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO

### Usuku Iwamalungelo oluntu

iph. 104

15 imiz

#### Ulwazi Iwangaphambili

- Zeziphi iiintsuku zeholide abazaziyo abafundi?
- Usuku Iwama-21 kuMatshi lumele eyiphi iholide?

#### Xoxani ngephepha nize nolwazi olongezelelwego

Xoxani ngomfanekiso, uze ufundele abafundi itekisi.

**Ngababini** Fundani amalungu nanagma.

**Bhala** Bhala amagama emifanekiso.



### IZANDI

### Isandi u-ty

#### Yazisa isandi

- Mamela uze ubize isandi.
- Qaphela umlomo xa ubiza isandi.

**Chonga amagama enesandi** Abafundi bangabiza amanye amagama abawaziyo.

**Ngababini** Fundani amagama nibize namanye eniwaziyo..

**Bhala** Bhala amagama emifanekiso.

iph. 105

15 imiz



### UKUFUNDA

### Itheko esikolweni

**Fundani kunye** Fundela abafundi amaphepha lama-94–96 ebali, *Itheko esikolweni*, uze ufunde nabafundi.

**Fundani ningamaqela** Fundani ngamaqela azizithathu, tshintshiselanani ukufunda iphepha ngalinye.

**Ukufunda wedwa** Fundela ngaphakathi amaphepha amathathu okuqala ebalini.

iph. 94–96

15 imiz





## UKUBHALA

## Isimemo

## Thethani ngesimemo

- Abantu baye bazi njani ukuba kuza kubakho itheko? (*siyabacela, sibathumela umyalezo, sibabhalele isimemo*)
- Wakhe wafumana isimemo setheko esibhaliweyo?

## Xoxa ngezimvo

- Igama lesikolo
- Iminyaka yesikolo
- Izinto ezonwabisayo
- Umntu ekuza kuhendulwa kuye. (Kutheni kufuneka kuhendulwe?)

**Bhala** Bhalani isimemo nikunye, nisebenzisa iimbono zabafundi.

15 imiz

.... othandekayo  
Uyamenya kwitheko  
lomhla wokuzazalwa  
kuka-Azola.  
Umhla: 3 kweyoMnga  
2024  
Indawo: Kowabo  
Ixesha: 14:00  
  
Sovuyiswa bubukho  
bakho.



## UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT



## Ukubhala ngesandla

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalasela ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhethe oyena bawubhale kakuhle.

5 imiz  
+  
30 imiz

## UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Zinzisa iklasi yenze umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa obhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku, ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.

## FQNT: Isifundo sokuqala sokufunda seQela E

- Yazisa ibali njengoko kudingeka.
- Abafundi bafunda ibali ngamazwi asezantsi.
- Ekupheleni kwephepha ngalinye, buza imibuzo yengqiqo.

## Isifundo sesibini sokufunda seQela A

- Funda kwakhona ibali ngokuvakalayo kunye nabo.
- Abafundi mabafunde ibali namaqabane wabo.
- Utitshala umamela abafundi ngelixa befunda.



## EZOBUGCISA BEQONGA

lingcinga kune  
neemvakalelo

30 imiz

**Khumbuzanani ngebali** Thethani ngeziqendu zebali zibentathu: itheko, wagula wonke umntu, itheko elingumangalo losuku olulandelayo.



## Amaqela (yabela iqela ngalinye isiqendu sebali)

- Ngoobani abadlali kwasenu isiqendu sebali?
- Umdlali ngamnye ucinga ntoni?
- Umdlali ngamnye uziva njani?
- Khetha indawo oza kuyidlala.

**Lungiselela umdlalo** Iqela ngalinye liziqhelanisa nomdlalwana omfutshane ngesiqendu abaza kusidlala ebalini.



## EZEMITHAMBO

## Izitishi zemisebenzi

30 imiz

## Ukuzifudumeza

## Izitishi zemisebenzi

- Yalela amaqela aye kwizitishi zavo zomsebenzi.
- Mabenze umsebenzi.
- Titshala qwalasela ubanike iingcebiso.

## Ukuzipholisa

Kwisicwangciso esihlaziyiweyo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala ngeli lixa iklasi isenza umsebenzi okumaphepha akwincwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.



## LWESINE



## UKUPHULAPHULA NOKUTHETHA Cula/cengceleza

15 imiz

Cengceleza ngesingqi ngesingqi sesicengcelezo esithi, Katana, katana.

Khuhla, khuhla, khuhla izandla zakho,  
Isepha iza kuzenza zicoceke. (*Phakamisa izandla, uveze intende yaso.*)  
Khuhla ngezantsi, (*Hlamba intende zezandla.*)  
Hlamba ngentla, (*Hlamba imiva yezandla zakho.*)  
Zihlambe ngaphakathi. (*Hlamba phakathi kweminwe.*)  
Pula, pula, pul' izandla zakho, (*linganisa xa kuvulwa itepu*)  
Amanzi azenza zicoceke, (*phakamisa izandla zakho*)  
Akhuph' iintsholongwane,  
Zihambe embhobheni, (*Khomba phantsi ngomnwe omnye.*)  
Ngoku zicocekile, zicocekile, zicocekile. (*Vuthulula izandla*)



## ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO

## Ukugcina imilambo yethu icoekile

**Ulwazi Iwangaphambili** Kungenzeka ntoni xa sinokusela amanzi angacocekanga?

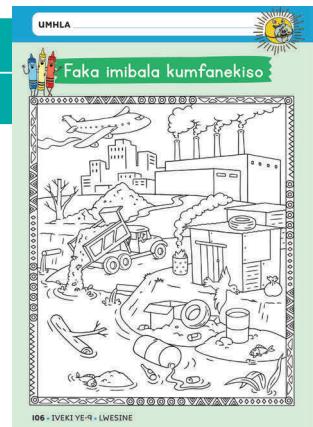
## Xoxani ngomfanekiso

- Lo mlambo usemfanekisweni ingaba ucoekile?
- Bawangcolisa njani amanzi abantu?
- Singawasela amanzi omlambo ongcolileyo?

## Faka imibala

iph. 106

15 imiz



## IZANDI

## Ukubhala izivakalisi ngamagama

## Ukuqihelanisa nokufunda oonobumba ngokukhawuleza

- Sebenzisa amkhadi ezandi ezifundisiweyo ukhombe nokuba ngowiphi unobumba ngokukhawuleza.
- Abafundi mababize isandi sikanobumba.
- Qhubekeka wonyuse isantya.

## Yenza umsebenzi

- Abafundi mabenze umsebenzi, hamba-hamba apho egumbini, uze uncede abafundi apho badinga uncedo khona.

## Jonga umsebenzi, uze unike amanqaku

iph. 107

15 imiz



## UKUFUNDA

## Isigama nolwimi

15 imiz

## Oonotsheluza

- Babonise uze ufunde igama ngalinye.
- Khangela uze walathe igama kwiNYY.
- Beka oonotsheluza edongeni lamagama, uze uwafunde kwakhona.

## Umcwe wesivakalisi

- Funda umcwe wesivakalisi okwiNYY, iphepha lama-153.
- Leliphi igama elibonakalisa ukuba le nto yayenzekekudala? (bapheka)
- Leliphi igama elisixeleta ukuba imbiza yayinjani? (enkulu)
- Ngawaphi amanye amagama esinokuwasebenzisa xa sichaza imbiza?





## UKUBHALA Ukufunda ngengqiqo

**Uhlaziyo** Phinda ufunde ibali, *Itheko esikolweni.*

### Phendula imibuzo

#### Jonga iimpendulo

1. ootitshala
2. Benza ikonsathi
3. amashwam-shwam, inyama yenkukhu, ibhansi

iph. 108

15 imiz



## UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT

### Ukubhala ngesandla

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhiwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalasela ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhetho oyena bawubhale kakuhle.

5 imiz  
+  
30 imiz



### UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Zinzisa iklasi yenze umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa obhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundi benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku ngexesha, ngaphandle kokuba banoFQNT.

### FQNT: Isifundo sesibini sokufunda seQela B noC

- Phindani nifunde ibali kanye ngokuvakalayo.
- Abafundi bafunda ibali kanye namaqabane.
- Titshala mamela ngelixa abafundi befunda nganye nganye.



## EZOBUGCISA BEQONGA

## Dlalani owenu umdlalo

30 imiz

**Ziqhelanise** Nika abafundi imizuzu eli-10 baziqhelanise neendawo abazakuzidlala ebalini.

### Yenzelani iklasi umdlalo

Kwiscwangciso esihlaziyiweyo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundu ngamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala ngeli lixa iklasi isenza umsebenzi okumaphepha akwincwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.



## EZEMITHAMBO

## Izitishi zemisebenzi

30 imiz

### Ukuzifudumeza

#### Izitishi zemisebenzi

- Yalela amaqela aye kwizitishi zawo zomsebenzi.
- Mabenze umsebenzi.
- Titshala qwalasele ubanike iingcebiso.

### Ukuzipholisa



## LWESIHLANU



### UKUPHULAPHULA NOKUTHETHA

Wonke umntu ukufanele ukuba namalungelo anjenge nkululeko, uxolo, indawo yokuhlala, amanzi nokuya okucocekileyo kanye nemfundo.

Amalungelo oluntu yinxalenye yomgaqo-siseko waseMzantsi Afrika. Umgaqo-siseko uthi, sinamalungelo kodwa sikwanalo noxanduva.

Maxawambi abantu ekuhlaleni bayawaxhaphaza amalungelo abanye abantu. Maxawambi noRhulumente akawakhathaleli

### Usuku Iwamalungelo oluntu

amatungelo abantu ngokuthi aphaphe abemi kakubi.

Usuku Iwamalungelo oluntu lusikhumbuza ukuba sikhumbule ukuba sonke sinamalungelo afanayo.

**Ngababini** Chaza ukuba ufumanise ntoni.

#### Yabelanani

- Yalela abafundi abambalwa ukuba babelane neklasi.
- Thetha ngento oyifumanisileyo.

iph. 104

15 imiz



### ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO

#### Bhala uze uzobe ngoPhanda

- Bhala into ibenye oyifundileyo.
- Zoba umfanekiso.

### Usuku Iwamalungelo oluntu

15 imiz



### IZANDI

### Ukufunda amagama ngexesha elibekiweyo

#### Izibini zifunda amagama

- Ufmundi ufundela iqabane umzuzu omnye.
- Yenza isangqa kwigama lokugqibela elifundiweyo, lize iqabane libale amagama angafundwanga kakuhle.
- Ufmundi ngamnye unamathuba amathathu.

#### Bala amagama

- Khetha elona linge aqhube kakuhle kulo.
- Thatha nawaphi na amagama angafundwanga kakuhle.
- Abafundi babbala amanqaku abo angcono emgceni.
- Bonisa indlela ofunda ngayo amagama amaninzi ngokuziqhelanisa ngakumbi.

iph. 109

15 imiz



### UKUBHALA

### Ithecho esikolweni

#### Xoxa ngezimvo

- Phinda ufundle ibali ebenilibhale niyiklasi ngoLwesibini.
- Abafundi mabakhetha abadlali bebali elitsha.

**Bhala** Abafundi mabaggibezele isakhelo sokubhala ngawabo amabali.

15 imiz





## UMSEBENZI OWENZA WEDWA NOFQNT



### Ukubhala ngesandla

- Jonga iincwadi zokubhala ngesandla zabanye abafundi unike ingxelo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziqhelanisa ukwakhiwa nokubhala oonobumba, beqwalasela ubungakanani, ubume emgceni, baze bakhetho oyena bawubuhale kakuhle.

5 imiz  
+  
30 imiz



### UmSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Zinzisa iklesi yenze umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa obhalwe ebhodini.
- Abafundu benza imisebenzi emibini ngosuku, ngaphandle kokuba banOFQNT.

### FQNT: Isifundo sesibini sokufunda seQela D no-E

- Phindani nifunde ibali kune ngokuvakalayo.
- Abafundu bafunda nganye nganye ibali kune namaqabane.
- Titshala mamela ngelixa abafundi befunda.



## UKUJONGA UNIKE INGXELO

15 imiz

### Funda

- Ngababini, abafundi bafundelana ibali labo elimalunga ne Itheko esikolweni.



### Makisha umSebenzi Owenza Wedwa

- Jonga yonke incwadi yeDBE yemisebenzi.
- Abafundu benze izilungiso okanye bagqibezele umsebenzi wabo.



## EZEMITHAMBO

## Izitishi zemisebenzi

30 imiz

### Ukuzfudumeza

#### Izitishi zemisebenzi

- Yalela amaqela aye kwizitishi zavo zomsebenzi.
- Mabenze umsebenzi.
- Titshala qwalasela unike iingcebiso.

Kwisiwangciso esihlaziyiweyo, endaweni yesifundo yenza ukuFundangamaQela eNcediswa nguTitshala ngeli lixa iklesi isenza umsebenzi okumaphepha akwincwadi yomsebenzi yakwaDBE.

### Ukuzipholisa



## UPHONONONGO LWEVEKI LUKATITSHALA

### Kule veki:

- ndizithathile iiNYY**, ndenza amanqaku ngokubhala.
- ndiwujongile ndawakorekisha amanye amaphepha eNYY**, ndazibona indawo ezifuna ukunikwa ingqwalasela okanye abafundi abafuna uncedooluthe kratya.
- ndiphinde ndajonga Isicwangciso seVeki**, ndazibona izifundo endingazigqibanga.
- ndiyijongisisile incwadi yam**, ndaqaphela abafundi abadinga uncedo lokufundiswa

bebodwa okanye ukuziqhelisa ukufunda bekunye nam kwiveki ezayo.

### Ndilicwangcisile ixesha leveki ezayo:

- lokuleqa umsebenzi weklasi** okanye nayiphi na ingxelo efunekayo.
- lokufundisa umfundi ngamnye**, umz. xa iklesi ixakekile, okanye phambi kokungena kwesikolo.

Ndiyijongile iveshi elandelayo ukuqinisekisa ukuba ndizilungiselele, kwaye ndinako konke endiza kukudinga ukuqala iveshi.

## ISICWANGCISO

# Ukudityaniswa kunye nohlaziyo

Le yiveki yohlaziyo ngoko ke asikho isicwangciso sosuku esibekiwego. Uyakufumana nje iingcebiso zemisebenzi yohlaziyo eyenziwa nani na evekini.



### UKUPHULAPHULA NOKUTHETHA

- Abafundi mabakhetho ibali abanqwenela ukuphinda balifunde.
- Emva koko cele umfundsi okanye abafundi ababini babalise elinye ibali.
- Ngababini: Babaliselana ngawona mabali bawathandayo.
- Ukucengceleza isicengcelezo okanye umbongo ngabanye okanye ngamaqelana amancinci.



### UKUFUNDA

- Phinda ufunde kwiNYY elona bali abafundi baye balonwabela kakhu lu kule kota.
- Tshintsha iindawo nabafundi abanokuba zititshala kumabali awohlukileyo.
- **Ngababini:** Mabafunde itekisi yokufundwa ngababini ngeveki nganye.
- **Ukufunda eyedwa:** Funda iincwadi ezikwikona yekufundela/lthala leencwadi.



### IZANDI

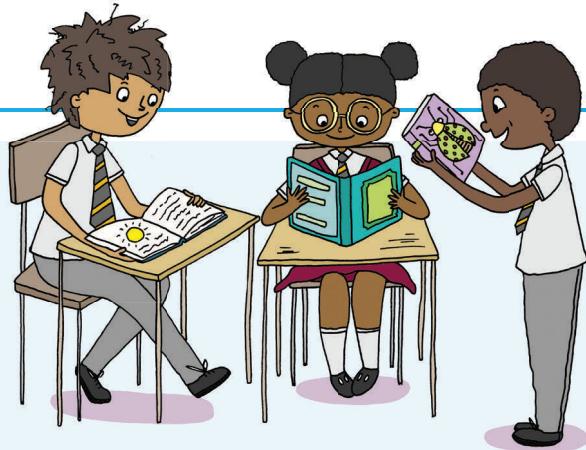
- Ngababini: Bafunda amagama akumaphepha ezandi.
- Ukuphiswano lwamaqela lokufunda oonotsheluza.
- Phinda amagama abekelwe ixesha kunye nemisebenzi yobizelo, ze bazame ukuphucula amanqaku abo.
- Qinisekisa ukuba onke amaphepha eNYY omSebenzi Owenza Wedwa agqityiwe kwaye enziwe ngendlela echanekile.
- Imisebenzi ekwincwadi yeDBE.



### UKUBHALA

- Nika abafundi amaphepha anemigca babbale ibali elilelabo.
- Bayalele mabazame ukubiza ngokuvakalayo amagama abangawaqondiyo okanye basebenzise amagama asedongeni.





### ULWAZI OLUSISISEKO

Abafundi bangagqibezela yonke imisebenzi engaggitywanga kumaphepha eDBE yeZakhono zoBomi. Eminye imisebenzi ibandakanya imizobo, imilinganiso kunye neengxoxo



### EZOBUGCISA BEQONGA

- Nika abafundi izixhobo zezobuGcisa ezinjenge khrayoni, iikoki, amaphepha ayimibala nemilinganiselo eyahlukileyo.
- Yalele abafundi babonise iklasi okanye iqela imisebenzi yabo bacacise ukuba yintoni abakhethethe ukuyizoba.
- Vumela abafundi babonise umsebenzi wabo kwiqela okanye eklasini baze bachaze oko bakhethethe ukukuzoba.



### EZEMITHAMBO

- Dlala imidlalo yesintu.
- Yibani nosuku lwemidlalo, apho amaqela aza kukhuphisana. Yenzani imisebenzi ebeniyenze kule kota.



## UHLOLO

### ISICWANGCISO SOHLOLO LWEKOTA YOKU-1

- Uhlolo lokufundwayo luqhubeka kwikota yonke.
- Kucetyiswe uhlolo olusesikweni olubhalwayo kwiNcwadi Yomfundu Yomsebenzi, kwiveki yesi-6 ukuya kweyesi-8.
- Uhlolo olusesikweni lwearali lufumaneka kwiNcwadi kaTitshala, kwiveki yesi-6 ukuya kwesi-8.
- Uhlolo olungekho sesikweni lwenzeka kwikota yonke.
- Amanqaku ohlolo olusesikweni nolungekho sesikweni athathelwa ingqalelo kwikota yonke.
- Inkqubo yohlolo, ikhrayitheriya yokumakisha, iphepha lamankqaku ohlolo olusesikweni asemta kule Ncwadi kaTitshala.
- Itsheklisti zohlolo oluqhubekeyo nolusesikweni zeveki nganye zingasemva kule Ncwadi kaTitshala.
- Ilikholam zifakwe inani ukubonisa ivedi ekufundwe ngayo injongo leyo.

#### Imisebenzi yohlolo olusesikweni, iKota yoku-1

Iveki 6	Mvulo	Uhlolo lokubhala 1: Ukubhala iindaba zakhe – lindaba		NYY iph. 58
	Lwesibini-Lwesine	Uhlolo lokuphulaphula nokuthetha 1: UKulandeelanisa ibali nengqiqo		NYY iph. 60, 62, 64
	Lwesibini	IZakhono zoBomi – ULwazi olusiSiseko – Inzululwazi yezeNtlalo: Uhlolo 1	NYY iph. 116	NYY iph. 60
	Lwesihlanu	Uhlolo lokubhala 2: Ukubhala wedwa	NYY iph. 117	NYY iph. 66
Iveki 7	Mvulo	Uhlolo lokubhala ngesandla 1		NYY iph. 71
	Lwesibini	IZakhono zoBomi – Uhlolo lwezobuGcisa 1: EzobuGcisa obubonwayo – 2D	NYY iph. 118	NYY iph. 72
	Lwesibini	1: IZakhono zoBomi – Uhlolo lwezemithambo Ukuqonda intshukumo nokusebenzisana kwamalungu		NYY iph. 73
	Lwesine	IZakhono zoBomi – Uhlolo lwezobuGcisa 2: EzobuGcisa beqonga – Ukucula		NYY iph. 77
	Lwesine	IZakhono zoBomi – Uhlolo lwezemithambo 2: lintshukumo zamalungu omzimba nokuxhathisa		NYY iph. 77
	Lwesihlanu	Uhlolo lokubhala 3: Ukubhala wedwa	NYY iph. 119	NYY iph. 78
	Lwesihlanu	Ukufunda nohlolo lwengqiqo 1: Ukufunda ngokuvakalayo nokuphendula imibuzo		NYY iph. 79
Iveki 8	Mvulo–Lwesihlanu	Ukufunda nohlolo lwengqiqo 2: Ukwakha isivakalisi		NYY iph. 83, 85, 87, 89, 91
	Lwesibini	Ukufunda nohlolo lwengqiqo 3: Ukuphendula imibuzo	NYY iph. 120	NYY iph. 84
	Lwesibini	Uhlolo lwezandi 1: Ukubhala izandi	NYY iph. 121	NYY iph. 84
	Lwesibini	Uhlolo lwezandi 2: Ubizelo		NYY iph. 84
	Lwesine	Ukufunda nengqiqo Uhlolo lwei-3: Umsebezi wokubhala wengqiqo	NYY iph. 122	NYY iph. 89
	Lwesihlanu	Uhlolo lweZandi lwei-2: Ubizelo		NYY iph. 90

### UXWEBHU LOKUMAKISHA IKOTA YOKU-1

Sebenzisa eziQR codes ukuze ukhuphele amaphepha okumakisha imisebenzi yohlolo.



**Uwebhu lokumakisha IwakwaFunda Wande**

## UKUPHULAPHULA NOKUTHETHA: Irubhrikhi netsheklisti yohlolo

UKUPHULAPHULA NOKUTHETHA Umsebenzi woku-1 wohlolo olusesikweni Ulandelelwano lwebali nokufunda ngengqiqo (Iveki yesi-6 Lwesibini/Lwesithatha/Lwesine) NT iph. 84, 86, 88					5 amanqaku
Umfundi:	1	2	3	4	5
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Phinda ubalise ibali, Amehlo amatsha kaSipho ngokulandelelana, kubekho isiqalo, isiqu nesiphelo.</li> <li>Phendula imibuzo ekwizinga elisezantsi ngokuchanekileyo.</li> <li>Phendula imibuzo ekwizinga eliphezulu ngokuniqa izizathu.</li> </ul>	<p>Uyasokola ukubalisa ibali ngokulandelelana kwalo kwaye uyasokola ukuphendula imibuzo ngokuchanekileyo.</p>	<p>Ubalisa isiqalo sebali aphendule umbuzo omnye okanye emibini.</p>	<p>Ubalisa isiqalo nesiqu sebali aphendule yonke imibuzo ekwizinga elisezantsi.</p>	<p>Ubalisa isiqalo, isiqu nesiphelo sebali kwaye uphendule yonke imibuzo yezinga elisezantsi neminye yezinga eliphezulu.</p>	<p>Ubalise lonke ibali ngokulandelelana, isiqalo, isiqu nesiphelo, waphendula imibuzo yezinga elisezantsi neliphezulu ngokuzithemba.</p>
UKUQWALASELA IKLASI (ngeveki 1-9)					15 amanqaku
Umfundi:	1	2	3	4	5
1. Umamela ibali ngokulonwabela. 2. Ubalisa ibali elifundiweyo okanye elibalisiweyo. 3. Ubalisa elakhe ibali ngokuzithemba nangokulandelelana. 4. Unegalelo kwizifundo zamabali. 5. Uphendula imibuzo ngebali elifundiweyo okanye elibalisiweyo.	Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya e-1 okanye 0	Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya ezi-2	Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya ezi-3	Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya ezi-4	Uzalisekisa zonke iikhrayitneriya ezi-5
1. Uthatha inxaxheba kwiingxoxo zeklasi. 2. Uphendula imibuzo malunga nebali okanye umxholo. 3. Banikana amathuba. 4. Uyahlolma ngezimvo zabanye. 5. Usebenzisa isigama esifanelekileyo.	Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya e-1 okanye 0 iikhrayitheriya e-1 okanye 0 iikhrayitheriya e-1 okanye 0 iikhrayitheriya e-1 okanye 0	Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya ezi-2	Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya ezi-3	Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya ezi-4	Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya ezi-5
1. Umamelisisa okuqulathe imiyalelo emininzi. 2. Ucela ukucaciselwa xa engaqondi. 3. Ujonga ukuba unawo onke amaphepha/izixhobo ezifunekayo. 4. Ulandela imiyalelo ngokuchanekileyo. 5. Wenza umsebenzi eyedwa/ngokuzimela awugqibe.	Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya e-1 okanye 0	Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya ezi-2	Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya ezi-3	Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya ezi-4	Uzalisekisa zonke iikhrayitheriya ezi-5
<b>Ewonke</b>					<b>20 amanqaku</b>

## UHLOLO

**IZANDI: lirubhriki neetsheklisti zohlolo**

**IZANDI: Umsebenzi woku-1 wohlolo olusesikweni: Bhala isandi  
(Iveki yesi-8 Lwesibini)  
NYY iph. 112, iphepha elifotokotshwayo NYY iph. 121**

**10 amanqaku**

Inqaku elinye kwimpendulo nganye echanekileyo

Izandi: ng hl th mb z

1. izihlangu
2. umhlaba
3. ehlathini
4. isihluzo
5. umhlathi
6. isihlahla
7. umhlaba
8. ukuhlamba
9. ihlosi
10. hlabu

**IZANDI Umsebenzi wesi-2 wohlolo olusesikweni: Ubizelo  
(Iveki yesi-8 Lwesihlanu)  
NYY iph. 118**

**5 amanqaku**

Inqaku elinye kwimpendulo nganye echanekileyo

1. ihlwempu
2. unxweme
3. gcwalisa
4. intwasahlobo
5. isihlwitha

**UKUQWALASELA IKLASI  
(Iveki 1-9)**

**5 amanqaku**

Umfundi:	1	2	3	4	5
1. Wakha amagama esebeenzisa izandi ezifundisiweyo (imisebenzi yeNYY). 2. Ufunda amagama esebeenzisa izandi ezifundisiweyo. 3. Usebeenzisa upelo oluqwetyiwego xa ebhala. 4. Upela amagama ngokuchanekileyo kubizelo. 5. Ubonakalisa utsyibiliko (isantya nokuchaneka) xa efunda ngexesha elibekiweyo.	Uzalisekisa ikhryatheriya e-1 okanye 0	Uzalisekisa iikhryatheriya ezi-2	Uzalisekisa iikhryatheriya ezi-3	Uzalisekisa iikhryatheriya ezi-4	Uzalisekisa zonke iikhryatheriya ezi-5
<b>Ewonke</b>					<b>20 amanqaku</b>

## UKUFUNDA NENGQIQQO: irubhriki netsheklisti yohlolo

UKUFUNDA NENGQIQQO Umsebenzi woku-1 wohlolo olusesikwe: Ufundu Iweoralu (FQNT) (Iveki yesi-8 Mvulo ukuya kuLwesihlanu) NT iph. 111, 113, 115, 117, 119					10 amanqaku
Umfundi:	2	4	6	8	10
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ufundela utitshala ngokuvakalayo kangangomzuzu ukuya kwemibini.</li> <li>Usebenzisa imifanekiso ukuqikelela.</li> <li>Uyawazi amagama abonwa rhoqo, aze afunde umbhalo ofihlakeleyo esebenzisa izandi.</li> <li>Ufunda ngokutyibilika nangemvakalelo.</li> <li>Uphendula imibuzo emithathu ubuncinci (ekwizinga eliphantsi neliphezulu).</li> </ul>	Akakwazi ukuqikelela esebenzisa imifanekiso. Ufunda kwincwadi yakhe itekisi enomgca omnye okanye emibini ngoncedo lukatishala. Akakwazi ukuphendula imibuzo.	Uqikelela kancinci ibali esebenzisa imifanekiso. Ufunda igama nengama kwitekisi enimigca emi-3-4, aze aphendule ngokucha-nekileyo umbuzo omnye ukuya kwemibini ekwizinga elisezantsi.	Uqikelela uninzi lwebali esebenzisa imifanekiso. Ufunda ngokuvakalayo encwadini yakhe enimigca emi-5-6, aze aphendule ngokucha-nekileyo imibuzo emithathu ekwizinga eliphantsi.	Uyakwazi ukuqikelela ibali esebenzisa imifanekiso. Ufunda ngotyibiliko encwadini yakhe enimigca esi-7-8, aze aphendule ngokucha-nekileyo imibuzo emithathu ekwizinga eliphantsi neliphezulu.	Uyakwazi ukuqikelela ibali esebenzisa imifanekiso. Ufunda ngotyibiliko nangem-vakalelo encwadini yakhe enimigca edlulileyo kwi-10, aze aphendule ngokucha-nekileyo imibuzo emithathu ekwizinga eliphantsi neliphezulu.
UKUFUNDA NENGQIQQO: Umsebenzi wesi-2 wohlolo olusesikweni: Ukugqibezela isivakalisi (Iveki yesi-8 Lwesibini) NYY iph. 112					5 amanqaku
Umfundi:	1	2	3	4	5
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Usika onke amagama/ iqela lamagama ngokuchanelekileyo.</li> <li>Uncamethelisa onke amagama ngendlela efanelekileyo.</li> <li>Isivakalisi sithi: Imizimba yethu idinga imitha yelanga ukuze yomelele.</li> </ul>	Amagama 1-2 qha alandeletana ngokucha-nekileyo.	Amagama ama-3-4 qha alandeletana ngokucha-nekileyo	Amagama ama-4-5 qha alandeletana ngokucha-nekileyo.	Amagama ama-6-7 qha alandeletana ngokucha-nekileyo.	Osi-8 amagama alandeletana ngokucha-nekileyo.
UKUFUNDA NENGQIQQO: Imisebezi yesi-3 yohlolo olusesikweni: Ingqoqo ebhalwayo (Iveki yesi-8 Lwesine) NYY iph. 117, iphepha elifotokotshwayo NY iph. 122					10 amanqaku
1. Amanzi acocekileyo, ukutya okusempilweni, ukuzilolonga, ilanga, umoya ococekileyo (5 amanqaku) 2. Urukuna imizimba yethu iivithamini 3. iimpompo, amatanki (2 amanqaku) 4. Ukwenza imizimba yethu ibe sempilweni 5. Impendulo yabafundi					
Ewonke					25 amanqaku

## UHLOLO

## UKUBHALA NGESANDLA: : irubhriki netsheklisti yohlolo

UKUBHALA NGESANDLA: Umsebenzi woku-1 wohlolo olusesikweni (Iveki yesi-7 Mvulo) NYY iph. 97					5 amanqaku
Umfundi:	1	2	3	4	5
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ubhala izivakalisi ezi-2-3 ezimfutshane eqwalasele indlela yokubhala, ulwakhiwo loonobumba abancinci nabakhulu ngendlela efanelekileyo, ubungakanani nezithuba emigceni.</li> <li>Usebenzisa iimpawu zokubhala, umz izingxi, uphawu lombuzo, iikoma, uphawu lokukhuza ngendlela efanelekileyo.</li> <li>Ubhala amagama emgceni.</li> </ul>	Udinga uncedo lokubhala isivakalisi esinye esebeenzisa iimpawu zokubhala.	Ubhala isivakalisi esinye esifutshane esebeenzisa iimpawu zokubhala, kodwa engabakhi kakuhle oonobumba, engaqwalaseli izithuba phakathi kwamagama.	Ubhala isivakalisi esinye esifutshane esebeenzisa iimpawu zokubhala, ebakha kakuhle oonobumba kodwa engaqwalaseli izithuba phakathi kwamagama.	Ubhala isivakalisi ezimbini ezimfutshane esebeenzisa iimpawu zokubhala, ebakha kakuhle oonobumba eqwalasela izithuba phakathi kwamagama.	Ubhala isivakalisi ezintathu ezimfutshane esebeenzisa iimpawu zokubhala, ebakha kakuhle oonobumba nobungakanani babo eqwalasela izithuba phakathi kwamagama.
UKUQWALASELA IKLASI (Iveki 1-9)					5 amanqaku
Umfundi:	1	2	3	4	5
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ubamba ipensile abeke izixhobo zokubhala ngendlela efanelekileyo.</li> <li>Wakha oonobumba abancinci nabakhulu ngendlela efanelekileyo.</li> <li>Ubhala asebenzise iimpawu zokubhala: izingxi, iimpawu zombuzo, iikoma.</li> <li>Ubhala amagama ashiye izithuba ezifanelekileyo phakathi koonobumba namagama.</li> <li>Ukhuphela abhale izivakalisi ezimbini nangaphezulu ngokucacileyo.</li> </ol>	Uzalisekisa iikhrayiteriya e-1 okanye 0	Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya ezi-2	Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya ezi-3	Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya ezi-4	Uzalisekisa zo-5 iikhrayitheriya
<b>Ewonke</b>					<b>10 amanqaku</b>

## UKUBHALA: irubhriki netsheklisti yohlolo

UKUBHALA: Umsebenzi woku-1 wohlolo olusesikweni: lindaba zam (Iveki yesi-6 Mvulo) NYY iph. 83					5 amanqaku
Umfundi:	1	2	3	4	5
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ubhala umhlathi omnye (izivakalisi ezi-5 ubuncinci) ngeendaba zakhe okanye isiganeko.</li> <li>Usebenzisa oonobumba abakhulu (ekuqaleni kwesivakalisi nakwibizo esifanelekileyo) kanye neempawu zokubhala ezichanekileyo (izingxi, iikoma, isimeli-nobumba).</li> </ul>	<p>Uyasokola ukubhala isivakalisi esinye ngeendaba zakhe kwaye akasebenzisa neempawu zokubhala.</p>	<p>Uzamile ukubhala izivakalisi ezi-2 ngeendaba zakhe kodwa usebenzisa oonobumba abakhulu ngokunga-chanekanga</p>	<p>Ubhala izivakalisi ezi-3 ngeendaba zakhe esebebenzisa oonobumba abakhulu nezingxi.</p>	<p>Ubhala umhlathi onezivakalisi ezi-4 ngeendaba zakhe esebebenzisa oonobumba abakhulu, iizingxi, ukusetyenziswa kolwini nopol oлучанекileyo.</p>	<p>Ubhala umhlathi onezivakalisi ezi-5 esebebenzisa oonobumba abakhulu, iizingxi, ukusetyenziswa kolwini nopol oлучанекileyo.</p>
UKUBHALA: Umsebenzi wesi-2 wohlolo olusesikweni: Ukubhala ibali (Iveki yesi-6 Lwesihlanu) NYY iph. 90, iphepha elifotokotshwayo NYy iph. 117					10 amanqaku
Umfundi:	2	4	6	8	10
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ubhala ibali lakhe (isakhelo sokubhala) esebebenzisa isigama somxholo.</li> <li>Usebenzisa oonobumba abakhulu (ekuqaleni kwesivakalisi nakwibizo ezifanelekileyo) neempawu zokubhala ezichanekileyo (izingxi, iziphumli, isimeli-nobumba).</li> <li>Ubonisa ibali ngomzobo ofanelekileyo.</li> </ul>	<p>Uyasokola ukugqibezela isakhelo sokubhala kwaye akasisebenzisi isigama somxholo. Akasebenzisi iimpawu zokubhala ngendlela efanelekileyo. Umzobo uhambelana kancinci nebali.</p>	<p>Uyazama ukugqibezela isakhelo sokubhala kodwa akasebenzisi ngcnga zakhe okanye isigama. Usebenzisa ezinye iimpawu zokubhala ngendlela afanelekileyo. Umzobo uhambelana kancinci nebali.</p>	<p>Uyasigqiba isakhelo sokubhala kodwa isigama simbalwa. Usebenzisa ezinye iimpawu zokubhala ngendlela efanelekileyo. Umzobo uhambelana kancinci nebali.</p>	<p>Uyasigqiba isakhelo sokubhala ngokwaneleyo kodwa isigama simbalwa. Usebenzisa ezinye iimpawu zokubhala ngendlela efanelekileyo. Umzobo uhambelana kancinci nebali.</p>	<p>Uyasigqiba isakhelo sokubhala esebebenzisa okwakhe ukucinga nesigama esityebileyo, iimpawu zokubhala ezifanelekileyo nomzobo ofanelekileyo.</p>
UKUBHALA: Umsebenzi wesi-3 wohlolo olusesikweni: Bhala umhlathi oneziphumli (Iveki yesi-7 Lwesihlanu) NYY iph. 104, iphepha elifotokotshwayo NYy iph. 119					10 amanqaku
Umfundi:	2	4	6	8	10
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ubhala ibali lakhe (isakhelo sokubhala) esebebenzisa isigama somxholo.</li> <li>Usebenzisa oonobumba abakhulu (ekuqaleni kwesivakalisi nakwibizo ezifanelekileyo) neempawu zokubhala ezichanekileyo (izingxi, iziphumli, isimeli-nobumba).</li> <li>Ubonisa ibali ngomzobo ofanelekileyo.</li> </ul>	<p>Uyasokola ukuggqibezela isakhelo sokubhala kwaye akasisebenzisi isigama somxholo. Akasebenzisi iimpawu zokubhala ngendlela efanelekileyo. Umzobo uhambelana kancinci nebali.</p>	<p>Uyazama ukuggqibezela isakhelo sokubhala kodwa akasebenzisi ngcnga zakhe okanye isigama. Usebenzisa ezinye iimpawu zokubhala ngendlela afanelekileyo. Umzobo uhambelana kancinci nebali.</p>	<p>Uyasigqiba isakhelo sokubhala kodwa isigama simbalwa. Usebenzisa ezinye iimpawu zokubhala ngendlela efanelekileyo. Umzobo uhambelana kancinci nebali.</p>	<p>Uyasigqiba isakhelo sokubhala ngokwaneleyo kodwa isigama simbalwa. Usebenzisa ezinye iimpawu zokubhala ngendlela efanelekileyo. Umzobo uhambelana kancinci nebali.</p>	<p>Uyasigqiba isakhelo sokubhala esebebenzisa okwakhe ukucinga nesigama esityebileyo, iimpawu zokubhala ezifanelekileyo nomzobo ofanelekileyo.</p>
Ewonke					25 amanqaku

## UHLOLO

### ZB nePN: lirubhrikhi neetsheklisti zohlolo

ZB/PN: Umsebenzi woku-1 wohlolo olusesikweni: Tshatisa amagama nemifanekiso (Iveki yesi-6 Lwesibini) NYY iph. 84, iphepha elifotokotshwayo NYY iph. 116	5 amanqaku				
Inqaku elinye kwimpendulo nganye echanekileyo: 1. iilensi 2. iindondo zamehlo 3. itheleskopu 4. iglesi eyenza nkulu 5. imayikhroskopu					
ZB/PN: : Umsebenzi wesi-2 wohlolo olusesikweni: Ukuhlela ukutya (Iveki yesi-7 Lwesibini) NYY iph. 98, iphepha elifotokotshwayo NYY iph. 118	10 amanqaku				
Inqaku elinye kwimpendulo nganye echanekileyo: Ukutya kwemihle: isipinatshi, intlanzi, ipapa, ubisi, iapile; Ukutya okungatyiwa rhoqo: itshippsi, isiselo esihlwahlwazayo, idonathi, iayisikhrim					
ZB/PN: Umsebenzi wesi-3 wohlolo olusesikweni: Ukuhlela imikhwa esempilweni (Iveki yesi-8 Lwesibini) NYY iph. 112, iphepha elifotokotshwayo NYY iph. 120	5 amanqaku				
Inqaku elinye kwimpendulo nganye echanekileyo: Bomvu: isiselo esihlwahlwazayo, ukutya iilekezi ezininzi; Luhlaza: ukutya iziqhamo nemifuno, ukuhlamba amazinyo, ukuhlamba izandla xa uvela ngasese.					
<b>UKUQWALASELA IKLASI: PSWB (Iveki 1-9)</b>	10 amanqaku				
Umfundi:	2	4	6	8	10
1. Uyamamelisisa ngexesha lezifundo 2. Uthatha inxaxheba kwiingxoxo. 3. Ulinda ithuba lakhe. 4. Uyaxoxa ngeengcinga nangendela aziva ngayo. 5. Uyabacingela abanye abafundi.	Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya e-1	Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya ezi-2	Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya ezi-3	Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya ezi-4	Uzalisekisa zo-5 iikhrayitheriya
<b>UKUQWALASELA IKLASI: ZB (Iveki 1-9)</b>	5 amanqaku				
Umfundi uyakwazi:	1	2	3	4	5
1. Ukulandela imiyalelo. 2. Ukhuthala xa esenza umsebenzi wakhe. 3. Ukuholmla ngeengcinga zakhe kwiingxoxo. 4. Ukuveza izimvo zakhe ngomxholo, umz Kutheni ibalulekile imithetho yeklasi?	Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya e-1	Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya ezi-2	Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya ezi-3	Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya ezi-4	Uzalisekisa zo-5 iikhrayitheriya
<b>Ukugqibezela imisebenzi yeNYY (Iveki 1-8)</b>	5 amanqaku				
Umfundi:	1	2	3	4	5
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uwaggibile onke amaphepha akwiNYY ePN/ZB.</li> <li>Zonke iimpedulo zichanekile.</li> <li>Ufake yonke imibala wagqiba nokubhala.</li> </ul>	Uggibe amaphepha angaphantsi kwee-10% ngokucha-nekileyo.	Uggibe ii-25% zamaphepha.	Uggibe ii-50% zamaphepha ngokucha-nekileyo.	Uggibe ii-75% zamaphepha	Uggibe onke amaphepha ngokucha-nekileyo.
<b>Ewonke</b>	40 amanqaku				

## EZOBUGCISA (OBUBONWAYO): lirubhrikhi neetsheklisti zohlolo

**Ezobugcisa (obubonwayo): Umsebenzi woku-1 wohlolo olusesikweni:  
Zoba/Peyinta umfanekiso wokona kutya ukuthandayo  
(Iveki yesi-7 Lwesibini)  
NNY iph. 99**

**5 amanqaku**

Umfundi uyakwazi:	1	2	3	4	5
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukusebenzisa isithuba – ugcwalisa iphepha.</li> <li>Ukusebenzisa umbala – Imibala efanelekileyo yokutya.</li> <li>Ukutolika umxholo.</li> <li>Ukusebenzisa izixhobo (iibhrashi, ikhrayoni).</li> </ul>	Umzobo umncinci esebebenzise umbala omnye. Umzobo awuhambelani nomxholo. Uyasokola ukusebenzisa izixhobo.	Usebenzise isithuba esincinci nemibala embalwa kwiindawo ezithile zomfanekiso. Umzobo uhambelana kancinci nomxholo. Uyasokola ukusebenzisa izixhobo.	Usebenzise isithuba nemibala ngokwaneleyo. Umzobo uyahambelana nomxholo. Uzisebenzisile izixhobo.	Usebenzise isithuba kakuhle wadibanisa imibala kakuhle. Umzobo uwutolika kakuhle umxholo. Izixhobo uzisebenzise ngendlela efanelekileyo.	Usibenzise sonke isithuba wadibanisa imibala kakuhle. Umzobo uwuitolika kakuhle umxholo. Izixhobo uzisebenzise ngendlela efanelekileyo nangoku-zithemba.

**UKUQWALASELA IKLASI  
(Iveki 1-9)**

**10 amanqaku**

Umfundi uyakwazi:	2	4	6	8	10
1. Yonke imisebenzi igqityiwe. 2. Ukubonisa ukuceba umsebenzi phambi kokuba awenze. 3. Ukusebenzisa izixhobo ngempumelelo – izikere, ibhrashi yokupeyinta, iikoki, iglu yokuncamathisela, njl njl. 4. Ukulandela imiyalelo	Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya e-1	Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya ezi-2	Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya ezi-3	Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya ezi-4	Uzalisekisa zo-5 iikhrayitheriya

**Ewonke**

**15 amanqaku**

## UHLOLO

**EZOBUGCISA (OBEQONGA): lirubhriki neetsheklisti zohlolo**

<b>Ezobugcisa (obeqonga): Umsebenzi woku-1 wohlolo olusesikweni: Ukucula ingoma ngokukhwaza nasezantsi (Iveki yesi-7 Lwesine) NYY iph. 103</b>					<b>5 amanqaku</b>
Umfundi uyakwazi:	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukusebenze neqela ukukhetha ingoma.</li> <li>• Ukutolika ingoma eneengxolo ezingafaniyo – ephezulu nesezantsi.</li> <li>• Ukucula ingoma ngokuzithemba ngengxolo efanelekileyo.</li> </ul>	Akanikezeli ngezimvo zakhe eqeleni. Akayitshintshi ingxolo kwiindawo ezifanelekileyo.	Unikezela kancinci ngezimvo zakhe eqeleni. Uyayitshintsha ingxolo kodwa kwiindawo ezingafanelekanga.	Uthatha inxaxheba ngokwaneleyo eqeleni ukukhetha nokutolika ingoma. Ucula ingoma ngokwaneleyo nangengxolo echanekileyo.	Uyasebenzisana neqela ekukhetheni nasekutolikeni ingoma. Uyicula kakuhle ngengxolo echanekileyo.	Uyasebenzisana neqela ekukhetheni nasekutolikeni ingoma. Uyicula ngokuzithemba ngengxolo echanekileyo.
<b>UKUQWALASELA IKLASI (Iveki 1-9)</b>					<b>10 amanqaku</b>
Umfundi uyakwazi:	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>10</b>
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ukuthatha inxaxheba kwizifundo zonke.</li> <li>2. Ukusebenza neqela – Ukunikana amathuba, ukwabelana ngezimvo.</li> <li>3. Ukucula ingoma nezicengcelezo ezineentshukumo.</li> <li>4. Ukuthatha inxaxheba ekudlaleni umdlalo weqonga nasekubaliseni amabali ngokuzithemba.</li> <li>5. Ushukuma adanise ngokuzithemba.</li> </ol>	Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya e-1	Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya ezi-2	Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya ezi-3	Uzalisekisa iikhrayitheriya ezi-4	Uzalisekisa zo-5 iikhrayitheriya
<b>Ewonke</b>					<b>15 amanqaku</b>

**EZEMITHAMBO: lirubhriki neetsheklisti zohlolo**

Ezemithambo: Umsebenzi woku-1 wohlolo olusesikweni: Sebenzisa izixhobo (Iveki yesi-7 Lwesine) NYY iph. 103					10 amanqaku
Umfundi uyakwazi:	2	4	6	8	10
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Isakhono seentshukumo ezishukumisa umzimba</li> <li>Ukusebenzisana kwamalungu</li> <li>Ukusebenza neqela</li> </ul>	Akakwazi ukuphosa abethe ibhola. Akakwazi ukusebenzisana neqabane.	Ukakwazi ukuyiphosa nokuyibetha kanye ibhola ngokuchanekileyo. Uyasokola ukuthetha neqabane.	Uyakwazi ukuyiphosa nokuyibetha ibhola kangange-siqingatha sexesha bedlala. Uyathetha neqabane.	Uyakwazi ukuyiphosa nokuyibetha ibhola ngokuzithemba ixesa elininzi. Uthetha kakuhle neqabane.	Uyakwazi ukuyiphosa nokuyibetha ibhola ngokuzithemba ngalo lonke ixesa. Uthetha kakuhle neqabane.
Ezemithambo: Umsebenzi wesi-2 wohlolo olusesikweni: Intshukumo (Iveki yesi-7 Lwesihlanu) NYY iph. 105					10 amanqaku
Umfundi uyakwazi:	2	4	6	8	10
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukulandela imiyalelo</li> <li>Isakhono seentshukumo ezishukumisa umzimba</li> <li>Ukusebenzisana kwamalungu</li> <li>Ukuxhathisa</li> <li>Ical</li> </ul>	Akakwazi ukulandela imiyalelo. Uyayisokola intsebenziswano yamalungu omzimba. Akakwazi ukusebenzisa umlenze ongomelelanga.	Ulandela eminye imiyalelo enze eminye imidlalwana. Intsebenziswano yamalungu nokuxhathisa ayiggibevelanga.	Ulandela uninizi lwemiyalelo enze nemidlalwana emininzi. Uyakwazi ukuxhathisa ngayo yomibini imilenze.	Ulandela imiyalelo. Wenza yonke imidlalwana axhathise ngayo yomibini imilenze.	Ulandela yonke imiyalelo kwaye uyakwazi ukwenza yonke imidlalwana kakuhle. Uxhathisa ngayo yomibini imilenze.
UKUQWALASELA IKLASI (Iveki 1-9)					10 amanqaku
Inqaku eli-1 = ikhrayitheriya enye 1. Ulandela imiyalelo 2. Uunikana amathuba 3. Ukusebenza neqela 4. Ukuhamba ngesinqi 5. Ukuxhuma nokutsiba ugqaphu 6. Ukuphosa nokuganga ibhola okanye iingxowana ezineenkozo 7. Ukolula nokusonga umzimba 8. Ukuxhathisa ngonyawo kwizixhobo 9. Uklidlala imidlalo yesintu 10. Ukuzfudumeza nokuzipholisa					
Ewonke					30 amanqaku

# Iilensi esizisebenzisayo

Fakela igama elichanekileyo, khetha kula asebhokisini.

imayikhroskopu	iilensi
itheleskopu	iindondo zamehlo
iglasi eyenza nkulu	

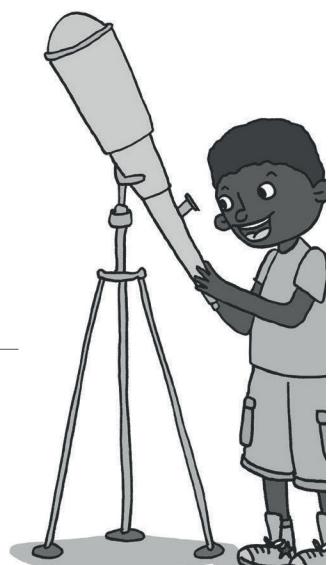
1 I \_\_\_\_\_ isinceda ekubeni sibone kakuhle.

2 I \_\_\_\_\_ zineelensi ezinceda abantu babone ngcono.

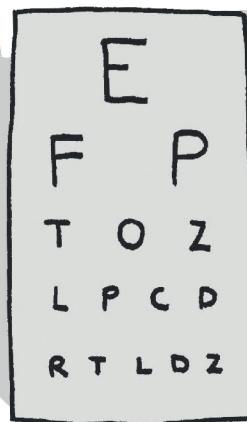
3 I \_\_\_\_\_ yenzo izinto ezikude zibonakale ngathi zikufutshane.

4 I \_\_\_\_\_ yenzo izinto zibonakale zinkulu.

5 Sisebenzisa \_\_\_\_\_ ukujonga izinto ezincinci kakhulu.



## Ukutyelela kwagqirha



Ndiye ndatyelela ugqirha kuba \_\_\_\_\_.

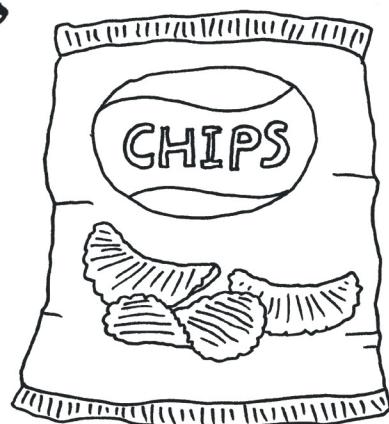
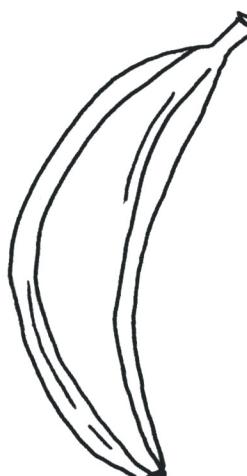
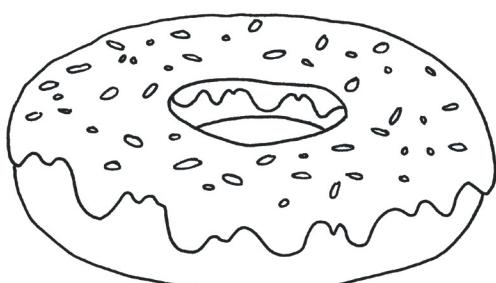
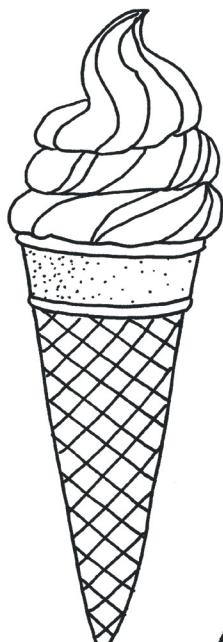
Uye wandihlola \_\_\_\_\_.

Wandinika \_\_\_\_\_.

Ndaziva \_\_\_\_\_.

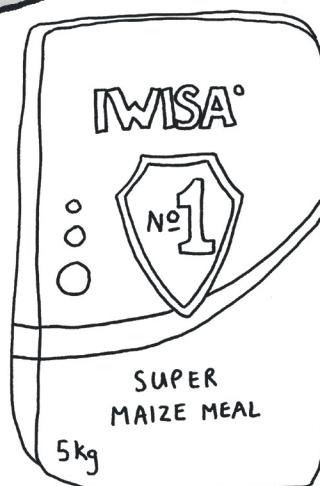
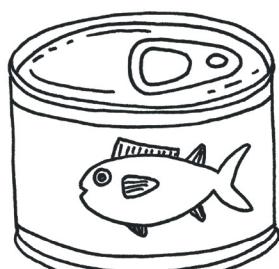
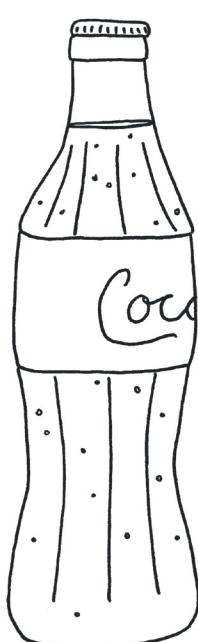
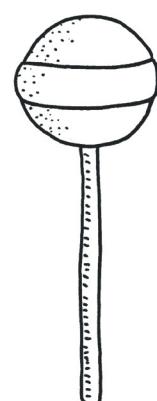
# Ukutya esikutya rhoqo nokutya esikutya ngamanye amaxesha

Hlela imifanekiso yokutya, uze uyifake imibala.



Ukutya  
esikutya  
rhoqo

Ukutya  
esikutya  
ngamanye  
amaxesha



# Ukutya endikuthandayo

Bhala ngokutya okuthandayo. Zoba umfanekiso.

Okona kutya ndithanda ukutya rhoqo

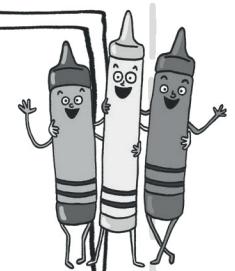


Ngamanye amaxesha ndithanda okutya

Ukutya endikuthandayo



ngoba



Kusempilweni okanye

akukho-  
sempilweni ?

Faka umbala obomvu okanye oluahlaza ebhokisini.



Yitya iziqhamo  
nemifuno.



Yitya kakhulu iilekese.



Hlamba amazinyo akho.



Sela iziselo  
ezihlwahlwazayo.



Hlamba izandla zakho  
xa ubuya kwindlu  
yangasese.

## Fakela isandi esishiyiwego



1 izihla **ng** u



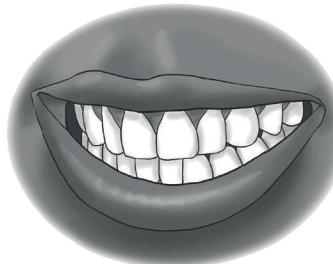
2 um\_\_\_\_\_aba



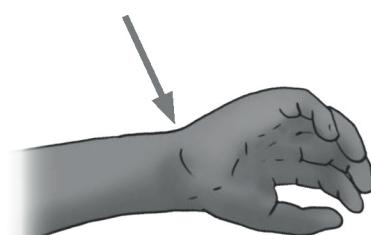
3 ehla\_\_\_\_\_ini



4 isihlu\_\_\_\_\_o



5 um\_\_\_\_\_athi



6 isihla\_\_\_\_\_a



7 hle\_\_\_\_\_a



8 ukuhla\_\_\_\_\_a

# Ingqiqo

**Fundani Sidinga ntoni ukuze sibesempilweni?  
Faka olu phawu ✓ kwimpendulo echanekileyo.**



- 1 Sidinga ntoni ukuhlala sisempilweni?
  - izibiliboco ezingekho sempilweni       ukuzilolonga
  - amanzi acocekileyo       ukutya okusempilweni
  - imitha yelanga       umoya ococekileyo
  
- 2 Kutheni kufuneka sitye iziqhamo nemifuno?
  - ziqinisa zikhulise amathambo nezihlunu zethu.
  - zinika imizimba yethu iivithamini.
  - ziwasidlamkisa.
  
- 3 Siwafumana phi amanzi acocekileyo?
  - emadamini       ezimpompeni       emilanjeni
  
- 4 Ibaluleke ngantoni imitha yelanga?
  - Yenza sinxanwe.
  - Yenza silambe.
  - Yomeleza imizimba yethu.
  
- 5 Usempilweni?





